

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
7 March 2002 (07.03.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/18355 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C07D 263/32**,  
413/04, A61K 31/421, 31/422, A61P 3/10

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/22615

(22) International Filing Date: 23 August 2001 (23.08.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
60/227,233 23 August 2000 (23.08.2000) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **ELI LILLY AND COMPANY** [US/US]; Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **BROOKS, Dawn**, Alisa [US/US]; 6916 Elise Court, Indianapolis, IN 46220 (US). **CONNOR, Scott, Eugene** [US/US]; 12461 Willow Bend, Elizabethtown, IN 47232 (US). **DOMINIANNI, Samuel, James**, [US/US]; 7873 Clearwater Cove Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46240 (US). **GODFREY, Alexander, Glenn** [US/US]; 176 Innisbrooke Trail, Greenwood, IN 46142 (US). **GOSSETT, Lann, Stacy** [US/US]; 5635 North Rural Street, Indianapolis, IN 46220 (US). **RITO, Christopher, John** [US/US]; 6520 New Harmony Road, Martinsville, IN 46151 (US). **TRIPP, Allie, Edward** [US/US]; 219 Byrkit Street, Indianapolis, IN 46217 (US). **WARSHAWSKY, Alan, M.** [US/US]; 13828 Spring Mill Ponds Circle, Carmel, IN 46032 (US). **WINNEROSKI, Leonard, Larry** [US/US]; 557 Covered Bridge Road, Greenwood, IN 46142 (US). **ZHU, Guoxin** [CN/US]; 9972 Parkshore Drive, Noblesville, IN 46060 (US).

(74) Agents: **VORNDRAN-JONES, MaCharri** et al.; Eli Lilly and Company, Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT (utility model), AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ (utility model), DE, DE (utility model), DK, DK (utility model), DM, DZ, EC, EE, EE (utility model), ES, FI, FI (utility model), GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK (utility model), SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Declarations under Rule 4.17:**

- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for all designations

**Published:**

- with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: OXAZOLYL-ARYLOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS PPAR AGONISTS

(57) Abstract: Compounds represented by the following structural formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein R1 is an unsubstituted or substituted aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, aryl-alkyl, heteroaryl-alkyl or cycloalkyl-alkyl, R2 is H, alkyl or haloalkyl, the polymethylene chain (II), is saturated or may contain a carbon-carbon double bond, while n is 2, 3, 4, W is O or S, Y is an unsubstituted or substituted phenylene, naphthylene or 1, 2, 3, 4 tetrahydronaphthylene, R3 is H, alkyl or haloalkyl. R4 is H, alkyl, haloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl, are useful for modulating a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, particularly in the treatment of diabetes mellitus.

- 1 -

## OXAZOLYL-ARYLOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS PPAR AGONISTS

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

5 Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptors (PPARs) are members of the nuclear hormone receptor super family, which are ligand-activated transcription factors regulating gene expression. Various subtypes of PPARs have been discovered. These include PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\delta$ .

10 The PPAR $\alpha$  receptor subtypes are reported to be activated by medium and long-chain fatty acids. They are involved in stimulating beta-oxidation of fatty acids and with the activity of fibrates which reportedly produce a substantial reduction in plasma triglycerides and moderate  
15 reduction in low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol. The PPAR $\gamma$  receptor subtypes are reportedly involved in activating the program of adipocyte differentiation and are not involved in stimulating peroxisome proliferation in the liver.

20

- 2 -

Diabetes is a disease in which a mammal's ability to regulate glucose levels in the blood is impaired because the mammal has a reduced ability to convert glucose to glycogen for storage in muscle and liver cells. In Type I diabetes, this reduced ability to store glucose is caused by reduced insulin production. "Type II Diabetes" or "non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus" (NIDDM) is the form of diabetes which is due to a profound resistance to insulin stimulating or regulatory effect on glucose and lipid metabolism in the main insulin-sensitive tissues, muscle, liver and adipose tissue. This resistance to insulin responsiveness results in insufficient insulin activation of glucose uptake, oxidation and storage in muscle and inadequate insulin repression of lipolysis in adipose tissue and of glucose production and secretion in liver. When these cells become desensitized to insulin, the body tries to compensate by producing abnormally high levels of insulin and hyperinsulemia results. Hyperinsulemia is associated with hypertension and elevated body weight. Since insulin is involved in promoting the cellular uptake of glucose, amino acids and triglycerides from the blood by insulin sensitive cells, insulin insensitivity can result in elevated levels of triglycerides and LDL which are risk factors in cardiovascular diseases. The constellation of symptoms which includes hyperinsulemia combined with hypertension, elevated body weight, elevated triglycerides and elevated LDL is known as Syndrome X.

Current treatment for diabetes mellitus generally first involves treatment with diet and exercise. However, compliance can be poor and as the disease progresses treatment with hypoglycemics, typically sulfonylureas, is

- 3 -

often necessary. Sulfonylureas stimulate the  $\beta$  cells of the liver to secrete more insulin. However, the response of the  $\beta$  cells eventually fails and treatment with insulin injection is necessary. In addition, both sulfonylurea treatment and insulin injection have the life threatening side effect of hypoglycemic coma. Therefore, patients using these treatments must carefully control dosage.

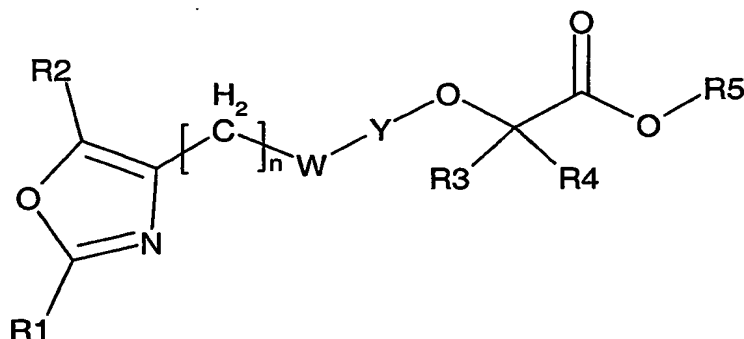
Thiazolidinediones are a class of compounds which have been shown to increase the sensitivity of insulin sensitive cells. Increasing insulin sensitivity rather than the amount of insulin in the blood reduces the likelihood of hypoglycemic coma. Thiazolidinediones have been shown to increase insulin sensitivity by binding to PPAR $\gamma$  receptors. However, side effects associated with treatment with thiazolidinediones include weight gain, and, for troglitazone, liver toxicity.

PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  receptors have been implicated in diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, obesity, and gastrointestinal disease, such as, inflammatory bowel disease. There exists a need for new pharmaceutical agents which modulate these receptors to prevent, treat and/or alleviate these diseases or conditions while ameliorating side effects of current treatments.

- 4 -

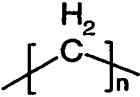
## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to compounds represented by Structural Formula I and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof:



Structural Formula I

In Structural Formula I, R1 is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, heteroaryl-C1-C4 alkyl or cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl. R2 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4

haloalkyl. The polymethylene chain, , is saturated or may contain a carbon-carbon double bond, while n is 2, 3, or 4. W is O or S. Y is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from phenylene, naphthylene or 1,2,3,4 tetrahydronaphthylene. R3 is H, C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl. R4 is H, C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl. However, when R3 and R4 are H, R2 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl. R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl.

In one embodiment, the present invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions which comprising at least one

- 5 -

compound of the present invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, hydrate or prodrug thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to  
5 a method of modulating a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor by contacting the receptor with at least one compound represented by Structural Formula I, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof

10 In a further embodiment, the present invention relates to a method of making a compound represented by Structural Formula I.

The compounds of the present invention and  
pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates  
15 thereof are believed to be effective in treating Syndrome X, Type II diabetes, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, obesity, coagulopathy, hypertension, atherosclerosis, and other disorders related to Syndrome X and cardiovascular diseases because they lower one or more of the following in mammals:  
20 glucose, insulin, triglycerides, fatty acids and/or cholesterol. In addition, the compounds exhibit fewer side effects than compounds currently used to treat these conditions.

- 6 -

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The terms used to describe the instant invention have the following meanings herein.

As used herein, alkyl groups include straight chained  
5 or branched C1-C6 hydrocarbons, which are saturated or unsaturated.

Cycloalkyl groups, as used herein, include C3-C8 hydrocarbons, which are partially or completely saturated.

As used herein, aryl groups include carbocyclic  
10 aromatic ring systems (e.g. phenyl), fused polycyclic aromatic ring systems (e.g. naphthyl and anthracenyl) and aromatic ring systems fused to carbocyclic non-aromatic ring systems (e.g., 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl).

Heteroaryl groups, as used herein, is an aromatic ring  
15 system having at least one heteroatom such as nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen. Heteroaryl groups include thienyl (also referred to herein as "thiophenyl"), pyridyl, pyrrolyl, benzofuranyl, isoxazolyl, and pyrimidinyl.

An aryl-C1-C4-alkyl group, as used herein, is an aryl  
20 substituent that is linked to a compound by a saturated or unsaturated alkyl group having from one to four carbon atoms.

A heteroaryl-C1-C4-alkyl group, as used herein, is a  
25 heteroaryl substituent that is linked to a compound by a saturated or unsaturated alkyl group having from one to four carbon atoms.

A cycloalkyl-C1-C4-alkyl group, as used herein, is a  
30 cycloalkyl substituent that is linked to a compound by a saturated or unsaturated alkyl group having from one to four carbon atoms.

An aminoalkyl group is an alkyl group having from one to six carbon atoms which is substituted with at least one

- 7 -

amine represented by -NR<sub>12</sub>R<sub>12</sub> in which each R<sub>12</sub> are, independently, a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl or both R<sub>12</sub> taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a five or six membered heterocycloalkyl.

5        A heterocycloalkyl is a non-aromatic ring which contains one or more oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur (e.g., morpholine, piperidine, piperazine, pyrrolidine, and thiomorpholine). The preferred heterocycloalkyl group is morpholine.

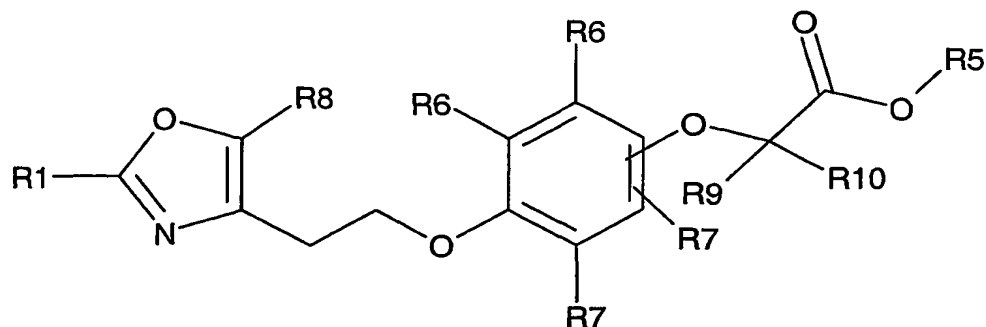
10        Substituents for aryl, heteroaryl and cycloalkyl groups include halo, hydroxy, carboxy, saturated or unsaturated C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> haloalkoxy, cyano, carbamoyl, dioxaborolan-2-yl, benzoyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-  
15        alkyl, aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy or heterocyclo-oxy. Substituents for heteroaryl groups further include biphenyl. Preferred substituents for aryl are independently selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, carboxy, saturated or unsaturated C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> haloalkoxy,  
20        cyano, carbamoyl, dioxaborolan-2-yl, benzoyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy or heterocyclo-oxy.

25        Substituents for the phenylene, naphthylene or 1,2,3,4 tetrahydronaphthylene groups include halo, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl.

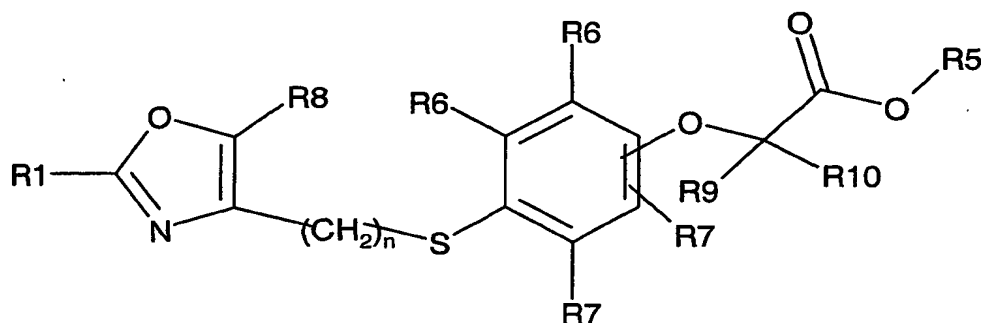
30        Preferably, the compounds of the present invention, and with their respective pharmaceutical compositions, have a structure represented by Structural Formula II:



- 8 -

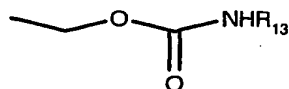


Structural Formula IIa:



## 5                      Structural Formula II and IIa

In Structural Formula II and IIa, R1 and R5 are as defined for Structural Formula I. R6 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-C1-C4  
 10 alkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl. R7 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, or aryl-C1-C4 alkyl or C1-  
 15 C6alkoxybenzyl, C1-C6alkoxyaryl or a group of the



formula                      . R8 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl. R9 is C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl. R10 is

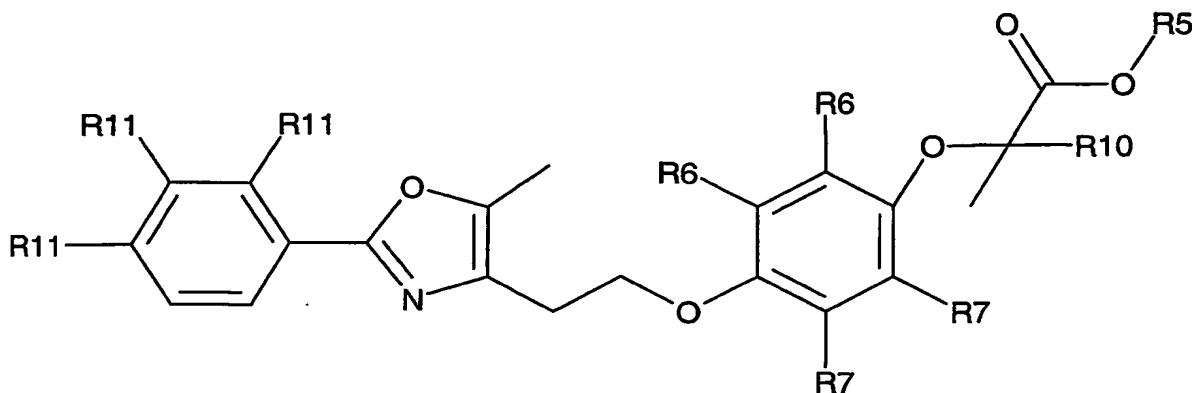
- 9 -

C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl. R13 is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, substituted benzyl, C1-C6 cycloalkyl, C1-C6 alkyl.

5 Substituents for benzyl include, for example, C1-C4 alkyl, C1-C4 alkyloxy, C1-C4 haloalkyl, C1-C4 haloalkoxy or phenyl.

Examples of compounds having Structural Formula II include, for instance, the compounds described in Examples 10 1-2, 6-7, 9-32, 37-39HH and Examples 45, 46, 48-63. Examples of compounds having structural Formula IIa include, for instance, the compounds described in Examples 40, 41, 42, 43, 44 and 47.

More preferably, the compounds of the present 15 invention, and with their respective pharmaceutical compositions, have a structure represented by Structural Formula III:



20

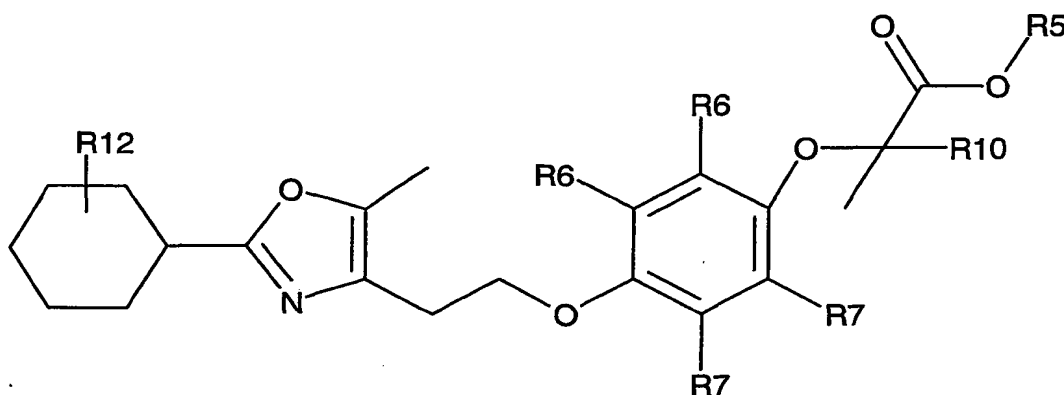
### Structural Formula III

In Structural Formula III, R5, R6, R7 and R10 are as defined for Structural Formulas I and II while R11 is halo, 25 hydroxy, carboxy, saturated or unsaturated C1-C4 alkyl, C1-

- 10 -

C4 alkoxy, C1-C4 haloalkyl, C1-C4 haloalkoxy, cyano, carbamoyl, dioxaborolan-2-yl, benzoyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from aryl-C1-C4-alkyl, aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy or heterocyclo-oxy.

5 In another preferred embodiment, the compounds of the present invention, and with their respective pharmaceutical compositions, have a structure represented by Structural Formula IV:



10 Structural Formula IV

In Structural Formula IV, R5, R6, R7 and R10 are as defined for Structural Formulas I and II while R12, which is a substituent at the 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon position of the cyclohexyl, is H, aryl or C1-C4 alkyl.

15 The compounds of Structural Formula I may contain one or more chiral centers, and exist in different optically active forms. When compounds of Structural Formula I contain one chiral center, the compounds exist in two enantiomeric forms and the present invention includes both  
20 enantiomers and mixtures of enantiomers, such as racemic mixtures. The enantiomers may be resolved by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example by formation of diastereoisomeric salts which may be separated, for example, by crystallization; formation of diastereoisomeric

- 11 -

derivatives or complexes which may be separated, for example, by crystallization, gas-liquid or liquid chromatography; selective reaction of one enantiomer with an enantiomer-specific reagent, for example enzymatic esterification; or gas-liquid or liquid chromatography in a chiral environment, for example on a chiral support for example silica with a bound chiral ligand or in the presence of a chiral solvent. It will be appreciated that where the desired enantiomer is converted into another chemical entity by one of the separation procedures described above, a further step is required to liberate the desired enantiomeric form. Alternatively, specific enantiomers may be synthesized by asymmetric synthesis using optically active reagents, substrates, catalysts or solvents, or by converting one enantiomer into the other by asymmetric transformation.

When a compound represented by Structural Formula I has more than one chiral substituent it may exist in diastereoisomeric forms. The diastereoisomeric pairs may be separated by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example chromatography or crystallization and the individual enantiomers within each pair may be separated as described above. The present invention includes each diastereoisomer of compounds of Structural Formula I and mixtures thereof.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I may exist in different stable conformational forms which may be separable. Torsional asymmetry due to restricted rotation about an asymmetric single bond, for example because of steric hindrance or ring strain, may permit separation of different conformers. The present invention includes each conformational isomer of compounds of Structural Formula I and mixtures thereof.

- 12 -

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I may exist in zwitterionic form and the present invention includes each zwitterionic form of compounds of Structural Formula I and mixtures thereof.

5        Certain compounds of Structural Formula I and their salts may exist in more than one crystal form. Polymorphs of compounds represented by Structural Formula I form part of this invention and may be prepared by crystallization of a compound of Structural Formula I under different  
10    conditions. For example, using different solvents or different solvent mixtures for recrystallization; crystallization at different temperatures; various modes of cooling, ranging from very fast to very slow cooling during crystallization. Polymorphs may also be obtained by heating  
15    or melting a compound of Structural Formula I followed by gradual or fast cooling. The presence of polymorphs may be determined by solid probe nmr spectroscopy, ir spectroscopy, differential scanning calorimetry, powder X-ray diffraction or such other techniques.

20        Certain compounds of Structural Formula I and their salts may exist in more than one crystal form and the present invention includes each crystal form and mixtures thereof.

25        Certain compounds of Structural Formula I and their salts may also exist in the form of solvates, for example hydrates, and the present invention includes each solvate and mixtures thereof.

30        "Pharmaceutically-acceptable salt" refers to salts of the compounds of the Structural Formula I which are substantially non-toxic to mammals. Typical pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include those salts prepared by reaction of the compounds of the present

- 13 -

invention with a mineral or organic acid or an organic or inorganic base. Such salts are known as base addition salts, respectively. It should be recognized that the particular counterion forming a part of any salt of this invention is not of a critical nature, so long as the salt as a whole is pharmaceutically-acceptable and as long as the counterion does not contribute undesired qualities to the salt as a whole.

By virtue of its acidic moiety, a compound of Structural Formula I forms salts with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. Some examples of base addition salts include metal salts such as aluminum; alkali metal salts such as lithium, sodium or potassium; and alkaline earth metal salts such as calcium, magnesium, ammonium, or substituted ammonium salts. Examples of substituted ammonium salts include, for instance, those with lower alkylamines such as trimethylamine, triethylamine; hydroxyalkylamines such as 2-hydroxyethylamine, bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-amine or tri-(2-hydroxyethyl)-amine, cycloalkylamines such as bicyclohexylamine or dibenzylpiperidine, N-benzyl- $\beta$ -phenethylamine, dehydroabietylamine, N,N'-bisdehydro-abietylamine, glucamine, N-methylglucamine; bases of the pyridine type such as pyridine, collidine, quinine or quinoline; and salts of basic amino acids such as lysine and arginine.

Examples of inorganic bases include, without limitation, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate, calcium hydroxide, calcium carbonate, and the like.

- 14 -

Compounds of Structural Formula I, which are substituted with a basic group, may exist as salts with pharmaceutically acceptable acids. The present invention includes such salts. Examples of such salts include

5 hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, sulfates, methanesulfonates, nitrates, maleates, acetates, citrates, fumarates, tartrates [e.g. (+)-tartrates, (-)-tartrates or mixtures thereof including racemic mixtures], succinates, benzoates and salts with amino acids such as glutamic acid.

10 These salts may be prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I and their salts may also exist in the form of solvates, for example hydrates, and the present invention includes each solvate

15 and mixtures thereof.

Prodrugs are compounds of the present invention, which have chemically or metabolically cleavable groups and become by solvolysis or under physiological conditions the compounds of the invention which are pharmaceutically active

20 in vivo. Prodrugs include acid derivatives well known to practitioners of the art, such as, for example, esters prepared by reaction of the parent acidic compound with a suitable alcohol, or amides prepared by reaction of the parent acid compound with a suitable amine. Simple

25 aliphatic or aromatic esters derived from acidic groups pendent on the compounds of this invention are preferred prodrugs. In some cases it is desirable to prepare double ester type prodrugs such as (acyloxy) alkyl esters or ((alkoxycarbonyl)oxy)alkyl esters. Particularly preferred

30 esters as prodrugs are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, morpholinoethyl, and N,N-diethylglycolamido.

- 15 -

Methyl ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the acid form of a compound of Formula I in a medium such as methanol with an acid or base esterification catalyst (e.g., NaOH, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). Ethyl ester prodrugs are prepared in similar  
5 fashion using ethanol in place of methanol.

Morpholinylethyl ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the sodium salt of a compound of Structural Formula I (in a medium such as dimethylformamide) 4-(2-chloroethyl)morphine hydrochloride (available from Aldrich  
10 Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin USA, Item No. C4,220-3).

The term, "active ingredient" means the compounds generically described by Structural Formula I as well as the salts, solvates, and prodrugs of such compounds.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means that the  
15 carrier, diluent, excipients and salt must be compatible with the other ingredients of the composition, and not deleterious to the recipient thereof. Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention are prepared by procedures known in the art using well known and readily  
20 available ingredients.

"Preventing" refers to reducing the likelihood that the recipient will incur or develop any of the pathological conditions described herein.

"Treating" refers to mediating a disease or condition  
25 and preventing, or mitigating, its further progression or ameliorate the symptoms associated with the disease or condition.

"Pharmaceutically-effective amount" means that amount of a compound, or of its salt, solvate, hydrate or prodrug  
30 thereof, that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, or mammal. Such an amount can be



- 16 -

administered prophylactically to a patient thought to be susceptible to development of a disease or condition. Such amount when administered prophylactically to a patient can also be effective to prevent or lessen the severity of the mediated condition. Such an amount is intended to include an amount which is sufficient to modulate a PPAR receptor, such as a PPAR $\alpha$  or PPAR $\gamma$  receptor, which mediate a disease or condition. Conditions mediated by PPAR $\alpha$  or PPAR $\gamma$  receptors include diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, Syndrome X, obesity and gastrointestinal disease.

A "mammal" is an individual animal that is a member of the taxonomic class Mammalia. The class Mammalia includes humans, monkeys, chimpanzees, gorillas, cattle, swine, horses, sheep, dogs, cats, mice, and rats.

Administration to a human is most preferred. The human to whom the compounds and compositions of the present invention are administered has a disease or condition in which control blood glucose levels are not adequately controlled without medical intervention, but wherein there is endogenous insulin present in the human's blood. Non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM) is a chronic disease or condition characterized by the presence of insulin in the blood, even at levels above normal, but resistance or lack of sensitivity to insulin action at the tissues. The compounds and compositions of the present invention are also useful to treat acute or transient disorders in insulin sensitivity, such as sometimes occur following surgery, trauma, myocardial infarction, and the like. The compounds and compositions of the present invention are also useful for lowering serum triglyceride levels. Elevated triglyceride level, whether caused by

- 17 -

genetic predisposition or by a high fat diet, is a risk factor for the development of heart disease, stroke, and circulatory system disorders and diseases. The physician of ordinary skill will know how to identify humans who will benefit from administration of the compounds and compositions of the present invention.

The present invention further provides a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycemia in a human or non-human mammal which comprises administering an effective, non-toxic amount of a compound of the general formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof to a hyperglycemic human or non-human mammal in need thereof.

They are useful as therapeutic substances in preventing or treating Syndrome X, diabetes mellitus and related endocrine and cardiovascular disorders and diseases in human or non-human animals.

The invention also relates to the use of a compound of Formula I as described above, for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a PPAR $\alpha$  or PPAR $\gamma$  mediated condition, separately or in combination.

A therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Structural Formula I can be used for the preparation of a medicament useful for treating Syndrome X, diabetes, treating obesity, lowering tryglyceride levels, raising the plasma level of high density lipoprotein, and for treating, preventing or reducing the risk of developing atherosclerosis, and for preventing or reducing the risk of having a first or subsequent atherosclerotic disease event in mammals, particularly in humans. In general, a

- 18 -

therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention (1) typically reduces serum glucose levels, or more specifically HbA1c, of a patient by about 0.7% or more; (2) typically reduces serum triglyceride  
5 levels of a patient by about 20% or more, and (3) increases serum HDL levels in a patient. Preferably, HDL levels will be increased by about 30% or more.

Additionally, an effective amount of a compound of Structural Formula I and a therapeutically effective amount  
10 of one or more active agents selected from a group consisting of: antihyperlipidemic agent, plasma HDL-raising agents, antihypercholesterolemic agents, fibrates, vitamins, aspirin, insulin secretagogues, insulin and the like can be used together for the preparation of a medicament useful for  
15 the above-described treatments.

Advantageously, compositions containing the compound of Structural Formula I or the salts thereof may be provided in dosage unit form, preferably each dosage unit containing from about 1 to about 500 mg be administered although it  
20 will, of course, readily be understood that the amount of the compound or compounds of Structural Formula I actually to be administered will be determined by a physician, in the light of all the relevant circumstances.

When used herein Syndrome X includes pre-diabetic  
25 insulin resistance syndrome and the resulting complications thereof, insulin resistance, non-insulin dependent diabetes, dyslipidemia, hyperglycemia obesity, coagulopathy, hypertension and other complications associated with diabetes. The methods and treatments mentioned herein  
30 include the above and encompass the treatment and/or prophylaxis of any one of or any combination of the following: pre-diabetic insulin resistance syndrome, the

- 19 -

resulting complications thereof, insulin resistance, Type II or non-insulin dependent diabetes, dyslipidemia, hyperglycemia, obesity and the complications associated with diabetes including cardiovascular disease, especially atherosclerosis.

The compositions are formulated and administered in the same general manner as detailed herein. The compounds of the instant invention may be used effectively alone or in combination with one or more additional active agents depending on the desired target therapy. Combination therapy includes administration of a single pharmaceutical dosage formulation which contains a compound of Structural Formula I and one or more additional active agents, as well as administration of a compound of Structural Formula I and each active agent in its own separate pharmaceutical dosage formulation. For example, a compound of Structural Formula I or thereof and an insulin secretagogue such as biguanides, thiazolidinediones, sulfonylureas, insulin, or  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors can be administered to the patient together in a single oral dosage composition such as a tablet or capsule, or each agent administered in separate oral dosage formulations. Where separate dosage formulations are used, a compound of Structural Formula I and one or more additional active agents can be administered at essentially the same time, i.e., concurrently, or at separately staggered times, i.e., sequentially; combination therapy is understood to include all these regimens.

An example of combination treatment or prevention of atherosclerosis may be wherein a compound of Structural Formula I or salts thereof is administered in combination with one or more of the following active agents:

- 20 -

antihyperlipidemic agents; plasma HDL-raising agents; antihypercholesterolemic agents, fibrates, vitamins, aspirin, and the like. As noted above, the compounds of Structural Formula I can be administered in combination with  
5 more than one additional active agent.

Another example of combination therapy can be seen in treating diabetes and related disorders wherein the compounds of Structural Formula I, salts thereof can be effectively used in combination with, for example,  
10 sulfonylureas, biguanides, thiazolidinediones,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, other insulin secretagogues, insulin as well as the active agents discussed above for treating atherosclerosis.

The compounds of the present invention, and the  
15 pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, have valuable pharmacological properties and can be used in pharmaceutical compositions containing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts,  
20 esters or prodrugs thereof, in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. Excipients are inert substances such as, without limitation carriers, diluents, fillers, flavoring agents, sweeteners, lubricants, solubilizers, suspending agents, wetting agents, binders,  
25 disintegrating agents, encapsulating material and other conventional adjuvants. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen. Pharmaceutical compositions typically contain from about 1 to about 99 weight percent of the active ingredient which is a compound  
30 of the present invention.

- 21 -

Preferably, the pharmaceutical composition is in unit dosage form. A "unit dosage form" is a physically discrete unit containing a unit dose, suitable for administration in human subjects or other mammals. For example, a unit dosage  
5 form can be a capsule or tablet, or a number of capsules or tablets. A "unit dose" is a predetermined quantity of the active compound of the present invention, calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients. The  
10 quantity of active ingredient in a unit dose may be varied or adjusted from about 0.1 to about 1000 milligrams or more according to the particular treatment involved.

The dosage regimen utilizing the compounds of the present invention is selected by one of ordinary skill in  
15 the medical or veterinary arts, in view of a variety of factors, including, without limitation, the species, age, weight, sex, and medical condition of the recipient, the severity of the condition to be treated, the route of administration, the level of metabolic and excretory  
20 function of the recipient, the dosage form employed, the particular compound and salt thereof employed, and the like.

Preferably, the compounds of the present invention are administered in a single daily dose, or the total daily dose may be administered in divided doses, two, three, or more  
25 times per day. Where delivery is via transdermal forms, of course, administration is continuous.

Suitable routes of administration of pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention include, for example, oral, eyedrop, rectal, transmucosal, topical, or intestinal  
30 administration; parenteral delivery (bolus or infusion), including intramuscular, subcutaneous, intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraven-

- 22 -

tricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intranasal, or intraocular injections. The compounds of the invention can also be administered in a targeted drug delivery system, such as, for example, in a liposome coated with endothelial cell-specific antibody.

For oral administration, the compounds can be formulated readily by combining the active compounds with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the compounds of the invention to be formulated as tablets, pills, powders, sachets, granules, dragees, capsules, liquids, elixers, tinctures, gels, emulsions, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral ingestion by a patient to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained by combining the active compound with a solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores.

For oral administration in the form of a tablet or capsule, the active ingredient may be combined with an oral, non-toxic, pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier, such as, without limitation, lactose, starch, sucrose, glucose, methyl cellulose, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, sodium carbonate, mannitol, sorbitol, and the like; together with, optionally, disintegrating agents, such as, without limitation, cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, maize, starch, methyl cellulose, agar, bentonite, xanthan gum, alginic acid, or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate, and the like; and, optionally, binding agents, for example, without limitation, gelatin, acacia, natural sugars, beta-lactose, corn sweeteners, natural and synthetic gums, acacia, tragacanth, sodium alginate,

- 23 -

carboxymethyl-cellulose, polyethylene glycol, waxes, and the like; and, optionally, lubricating agents, for example, without limitation, magnesium stearate, sodium stearate, stearic acid, sodium oleate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride, talc, and the like. When a dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil.

Solid form formulations include powders, tablets and capsules. A solid carrier can be one or more substance which may also act as flavoring agents, lubricants, solubilisers, suspending agents, binders, tablet disintegrating agents and encapsulating material.

In powders, the carrier is a finely divided solid which is in admixture with the finely divided active ingredient. In tablets, the active ingredient is mixed with a carrier having the necessary binding properties in suitable proportions and compacted in the shape and size desired.

Various other materials may be present as coatings or to modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or elixir may contain, in addition to the active ingredient, sucrose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and a flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor.

Sterile liquid formulations include suspensions, emulsions, syrups, and elixirs. The active ingredient can be dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as sterile water, sterile organic solvent, or a mixture of both sterile water and sterile organic solvent.

The active ingredient can also be dissolved in a suitable organic solvent, for example, aqueous propylene



- 24 -

glycol. Other compositions can be made by dispersing the finely divided active ingredient in aqueous starch or sodium carboxymethyl cellulose solution or in a suitable oil.

Dragee cores are provided with suitable coatings. For this purpose, concentrated sugar solutions may be used, which may optionally contain gum arabic, talc, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, carbopol gel, polyethylene glycol, and/or titanium dioxide, lacquer solutions, and suitable organic solvents or solvent mixtures. Dyestuffs or pigments may be added to the tablets or dragee coatings for identification or to characterize different combinations of active compound doses.

Pharmaceutical preparations which can be used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules can contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In addition, stabilizers may be added.

All formulations for oral administration should be in dosages suitable for such administration. Particularly suitable compositions for oral administration are unit dosage forms such as tablets and capsules.

For parental administration the compounds of the present invention, or salts thereof, can be combined with sterile aqueous or organic media to form injectable solutions or suspensions. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, such as in ampoules or in

- 25 -

multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. The pharmaceutical forms suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersions. In all cases, the form must be sterile and must be fluid to the extent that each syringability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and must be preserved against any contamination. The carrier can be solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hanks's solution, Ringer's solution, or physiological saline buffer, ethanol, polyol (e.g. glycerol, propylene glycol and liquid polyethylene glycol), suitable mixtures thereof, and vegetable oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

The injectable solutions prepared in this manner can then be administered intravenously, intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, or intramuscularly, with intramuscular administration being preferred in humans.

For transmucosal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art. The active compounds can also be administered intranasally as, for example, liquid drops or spray.

- 26 -

For buccal administration, the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in a conventional manner.

For administration by inhalation, the compounds for use  
5 according to the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of a dry powder inhaler, or an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebuliser, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane,  
10 dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder  
15 mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention can be manufactured in a manner that is itself known, e.g., by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating,  
20 dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping or lyophilizing processes.

In making the compositions of the present invention, the active ingredient will usually be admixed with a carrier, or diluted by a carrier, or enclosed within a  
25 carrier which may be in the form of a capsule, sachet, paper or other container. When the carrier serves as a diluent, it may be a solid, lyophilized solid or paste, semi-solid, or liquid material which acts as a vehicle, or can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges,  
30 elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), or ointment, containing, for example, up to 10% by weight of the active

- 27 -

compound. The compounds of the present invention are preferably formulated prior to administration.

The following pharmaceutical formulations 1 through 8 are illustrative only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention in any way. "Active Ingredient", refers to a compound according to Structural Formula I or salts thereof.

#### Formulation 1

10 Hard gelatin capsules are prepared using the following ingredients:

	Quantity <u>(mg/capsule)</u>
Active Ingredient	250
Starch, dried	200
Magnesium stearate	<u>10</u>
Total	460 mg

- 28 -

## Formulation 2

A tablet is prepared using the ingredients below:

	<u>Quantity</u> <u>(mg/tablet)</u>
Active Ingredient	250
Cellulose, microcrystalline	400
Silicon dioxide, fumed	10
Stearic acid	<u>5</u>
Total	665 mg

- 5 The components are blended and compressed to form tablets each weighing 665 mg

## Formulation 3

10 An aerosol solution is prepared containing the following components:

	<u>Weight</u>
Active Ingredient	0.25
Ethanol	25.75
Propellant 22 (Chlorodifluoromethane)	<u>74.00</u>
Total	100.00

- 15 The Active Ingredient is mixed with ethanol and the mixture added to a portion of the propellant 22, cooled to 30°C and transferred to a filling device. The required amount is then fed to a stainless steel container and diluted with the remainder of the propellant. The valve units are then fitted to the container.

- 29 -

## Formulation 4

Tablets, each containing 60 mg of Active ingredient, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	60 mg
Starch	45 mg
Microcrystalline cellulose	35 mg
Polyvinylpyrrolidone (as 10% solution in water)	4 mg
Sodium carboxymethyl starch	4.5 mg
Magnesium stearate	0.5 mg
Talc	<u>1 mg</u>
Total	150 mg

5

The Active Ingredient, starch and cellulose are passed through a No. 45 mesh U.S. sieve and mixed thoroughly. The aqueous solution containing polyvinylpyrrolidone is mixed with the resultant powder, and the mixture then is passed through a No. 14 mesh U.S. sieve. The granules so produced are dried at 50°C and passed through a No. 18 mesh U.S. sieve. The sodium carboxymethyl starch, magnesium stearate and talc, previously passed through a No. 60 mesh U.S. sieve, are then added to the granules which, after mixing, are compressed on a tablet machine to yield tablets each weighing 150 mg.

15

- 30 -

## Formulation 5

Capsules, each containing 80 mg of Active Ingredient, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	80 mg
Starch	59 mg
Microcrystalline cellulose	59 mg
Magnesium stearate	<u>2 mg</u>
Total	200 mg

5

The Active Ingredient, cellulose, starch, and magnesium stearate are blended, passed through a No. 45 mesh U.S. sieve, and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 200 mg quantities.

10

## Formulation 6

Suppositories, each containing 225 mg of Active Ingredient, are made as follows:

15

Active Ingredient	225 mg
Saturated fatty acid glycerides	<u>2,000 mg</u>
Total	2,225 mg

The Active Ingredient is passed through a No. 60 mesh U.S. sieve and suspended in the saturated fatty acid glycerides previously melted using the minimum heat necessary. The

20 mixture is then poured into a suppository mold of nominal 2g capacity and allowed to cool.

- 31 -

## Formulation 7

Suspensions, each containing 50 mg of Active Ingredient per 5 ml dose, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	50 mg
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose	50 mg
Syrup	1.25 ml
Benzoic acid solution	0.10 ml
Flavor	q.v.
Color	q.v.
Purified water to total	5 ml

5

The Active Ingredient is passed through a No. 45 mesh U.S. sieve and mixed with the sodium carboxymethyl cellulose and syrup to form a smooth paste. The benzoic acid solution, flavor and color are diluted with a portion of the water and added, with stirring. Sufficient water is then added to produce the required volume.

10

## Formulation 8

An intravenous formulation may be prepared as follows:

15

Active Ingredient	100 mg
Isotonic saline	1,000 ml

The solution of the above materials generally is administered intravenously to a subject at a rate of 1 ml per minute.

20

In yet another embodiment of the compounds of the present invention, the compound is radiolabelled, such as with carbon-14, or tritiated. Said radiolabelled or tritiated



- 32 -

compounds are useful as reference standards for in vitro assays to identify new PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  agonists.

### SYNTHESIS

5           Compounds of the present invention have been formed by reacting a 2-(R1-substituted)-5-R2-substituted-oxazol-4-yl ethyl sulfonyl ester with a 2-R4-substituted-(4-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester. Generally, the sulfonyl ester chemical intermediates have been synthesized through two different  
10   routes, shown in Schemes IA and IB, while Scheme II is typical of the synthetic method used to make the propionic acid chemical intermediate. The formation of the compounds of the present invention from these chemical intermediates is shown in Scheme III.

15           In Scheme IA, the first step is a condensation of a dionemonooxime represented by Structural Formula IA-1 with a R1-substituted aldehyde represented by Structural Formula IA-2 in the presence of an acid such as aqueous concentrated hydrochloric acid or, preferably, acetic acid which is  
20   saturated with hydrogen chloride gas. Typically, hydrogen chloride is bubbled through a solution of the dionemonooxime and the R1-substituted aldehyde in acetic acid, which is held at a constant temperature of about 0 °C to about 20 °C for about 15 minutes to about 1 hour. The product of the  
25   condensation is an oxazole n-oxide represented by Structural Formula IA-3.

          The oxazole n-oxide is then treated with phosphorous oxyhalide, such as phosphorous oxychloride or phosphorous oxybromide in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane or  
30   chloroform to form a 2-(R1-substituted)-4-halomethyl-oxazole represented by Structural Formula IA-4. The reaction

- 33 -

typically is carried out at the reflux temperature of the solvent used and is complete in about 15 minutes to about 1 hour.

The 2-(R1-substituted)-4-chloromethyl-oxazole is then  
5 treated with a cyanide and an iodide salt to form a 2-(R1-substituted)-4-cyanomethyl-oxazole represented by Structural Formula IA-5. The reaction is typically carried out in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at a temperature of about 80°C to about 120°C for about 1 hour to  
10 about 6 hours. Preferably, the cyanide and iodide salts are potassium cyanide and potassium iodide.

The cyano group of the a 2-(R1-substituted)-4-cyanomethyl-oxazole is converted to a carboxylic acid group by treatment with an alkali metal hydroxide to form a 2-(R1-substituted)-4-carboxymethyl-oxazole represented by  
15 Structural Formula IA-6. The reaction is generally carried out in an aqueous solution at about 80°C to about 100°C. The concentration of the alkali metal hydroxide in the aqueous solution is typically about 25% to about 85%  
20 (weight/volume). Preferably, the alkali metal hydroxide is potassium hydroxide.

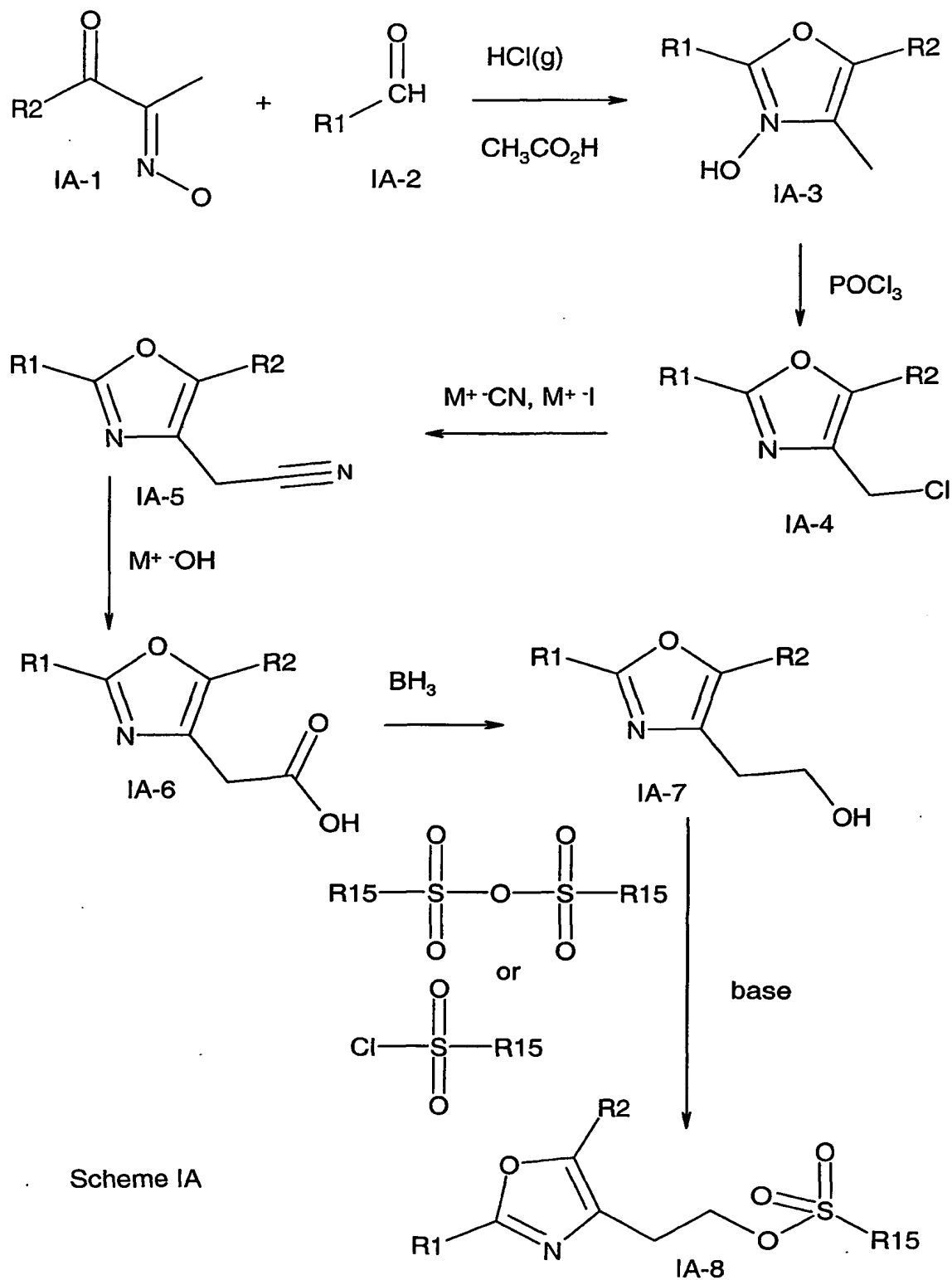
The 2-(R1-substituted)-4-carboxymethyl-oxazole is then treated with a carboxylic acid reducing agent, such as borane or lithium aluminum hydride, to form the 2-(R1-substituted)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-oxazole intermediate  
25 represented by Structural Formula IA-7. The reaction is typically carried out under anhydrous conditions in an ether solvent such as tetrahydrofuran (THF), dioxane, or ethyl ether. When borane is the reducing agent used, it typically  
30 forms a complex with the ether solvent such as a BH<sub>3</sub>-THF complex. A solution having a concentration of about 0.5 M to about 1.5 M borane complex in the ether solvent is added

- 34 -

dropwise to a solution of 0.1 M to 1.3 M of the 2-(R1-substituted)-4-carboxymethyl-oxazole in the ether solvent. The reaction temperature is about 20°C to about 40°C. Typically, the reaction is complete in about 1 hour to about 5 hours.

The chemical intermediate, represented by Structural Formula IA-7, is then converted into a 2-(R1-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester represented by Structural Formula IA-8 by treatment with a sulfonyl anhydride, such as tosyl anhydride or mesyl anhydride, or a sulfonyl halide, such as tosyl chloride or mesyl chloride, in the presence of a base. The reaction is typically carried out in an aprotic solvent such as methylene chloride in the presence of aprotic bases such as pyridine and N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP). The reaction is complete in about 0.5 hours to about 5 hours.

- 35 -



Scheme IA

- 36 -

In Scheme IB, the first step is a condensation of  $\beta$ -methyl L-aspartate represented by Structural Formula IB-1 with a R1-substituted acid chloride in the presence of mild base to form the amide represented by Structural Formula IB-3. Typically, the reaction is carried out in an acetone/water media in the presence of a carbonate base, such as potassium or sodium carbonate. The R1-substituted acid chloride is added to a solution of  $\beta$ -methyl L-aspartate in acetone/water at about 0°C to about 10°C and the reaction warms to ambient temperature for about 60 minutes to 2 hours.

The acid is then treated with a base such as pyridine and an anhydride such as acetic, n-propyl or trifluoroacetic anhydride to form the R2-substituted ketone represented by Structural Formula IB-4. The reaction is typically carried out at 90°C and is complete in about 90 minutes to about 2 hours.

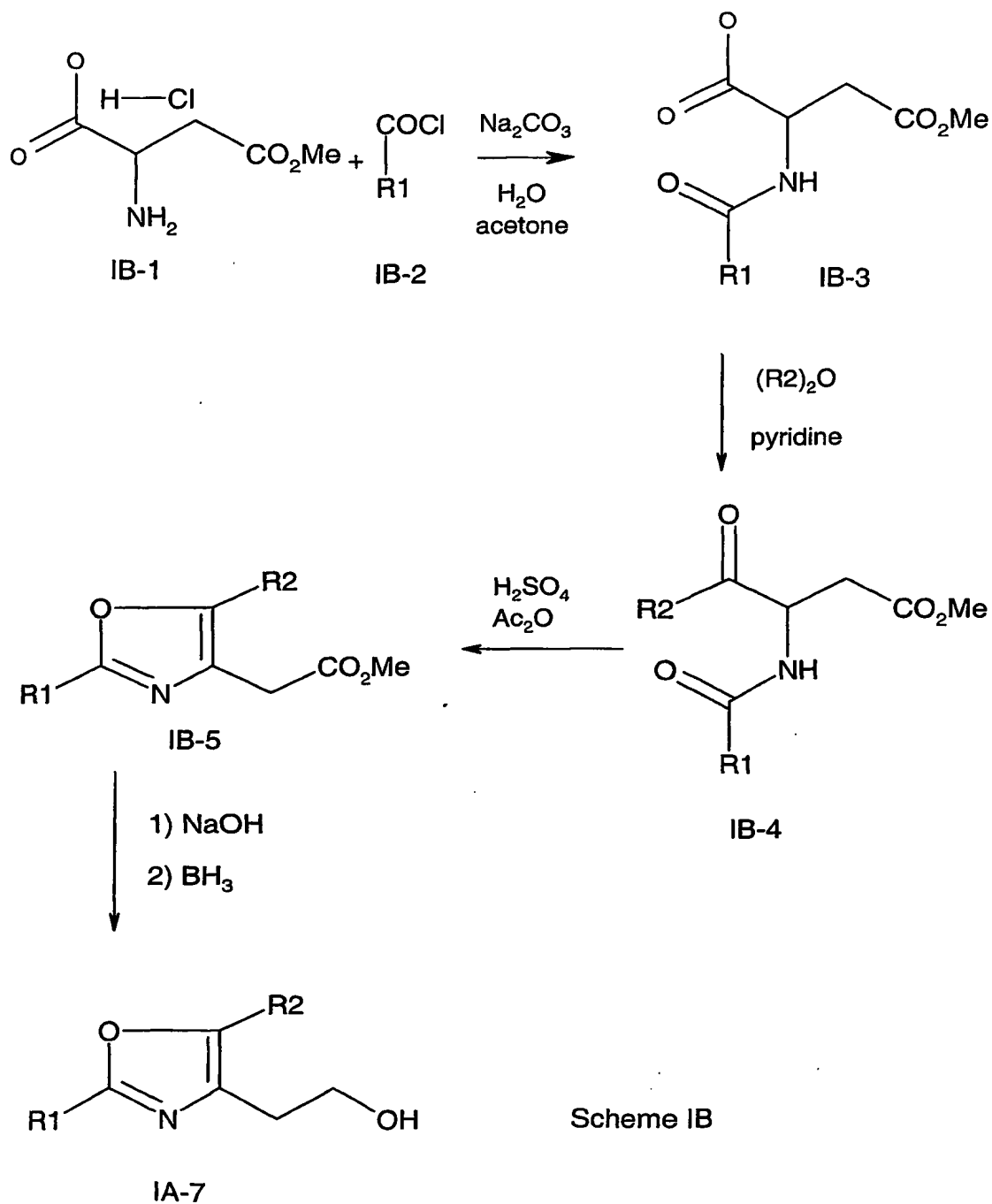
Cyclo-dehydration of the R2-substituted ketone is completed with a protic acid such as sulfuric acid in the presence of acetic anhydride to form the 2-(R1-substituted)-5-(R2-substituted)-oxazole represented by Structural Formula IB-5. Alternatively, the ketone can be treated with a phosphorus oxyhalide, such as phosphorous oxychloride or phosphorous oxybromide in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide. In both methods, the reaction is heated to about 90°C and is complete in about 15 minutes to 30 minutes.

The 2-(R1-substituted)-5-(R2-substituted)-oxazole is treated with aqueous base, such as aqueous sodium hydroxide in an alcohol solvent at about 25°C to about 45°C for about

- 37 -

30 minutes to form the corresponding acid. The acid is treated with a carboxylic acid reducing agent, such as borane or lithium aluminum hydride, to form the 2-(R1-substituted)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-oxazole intermediate  
5 represented by Structural Formula IA-7. The reaction is typically carried out as described for the formation of the intermediate represented by Structural Formula IA-7 in Scheme IA.

- 38 -



In one method, shown in Scheme IIA, a 2-(bromophenyl-5-R2-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester (Structural Formula IIA-1) is reacted with a phenol (Structural Formula

- 39 -

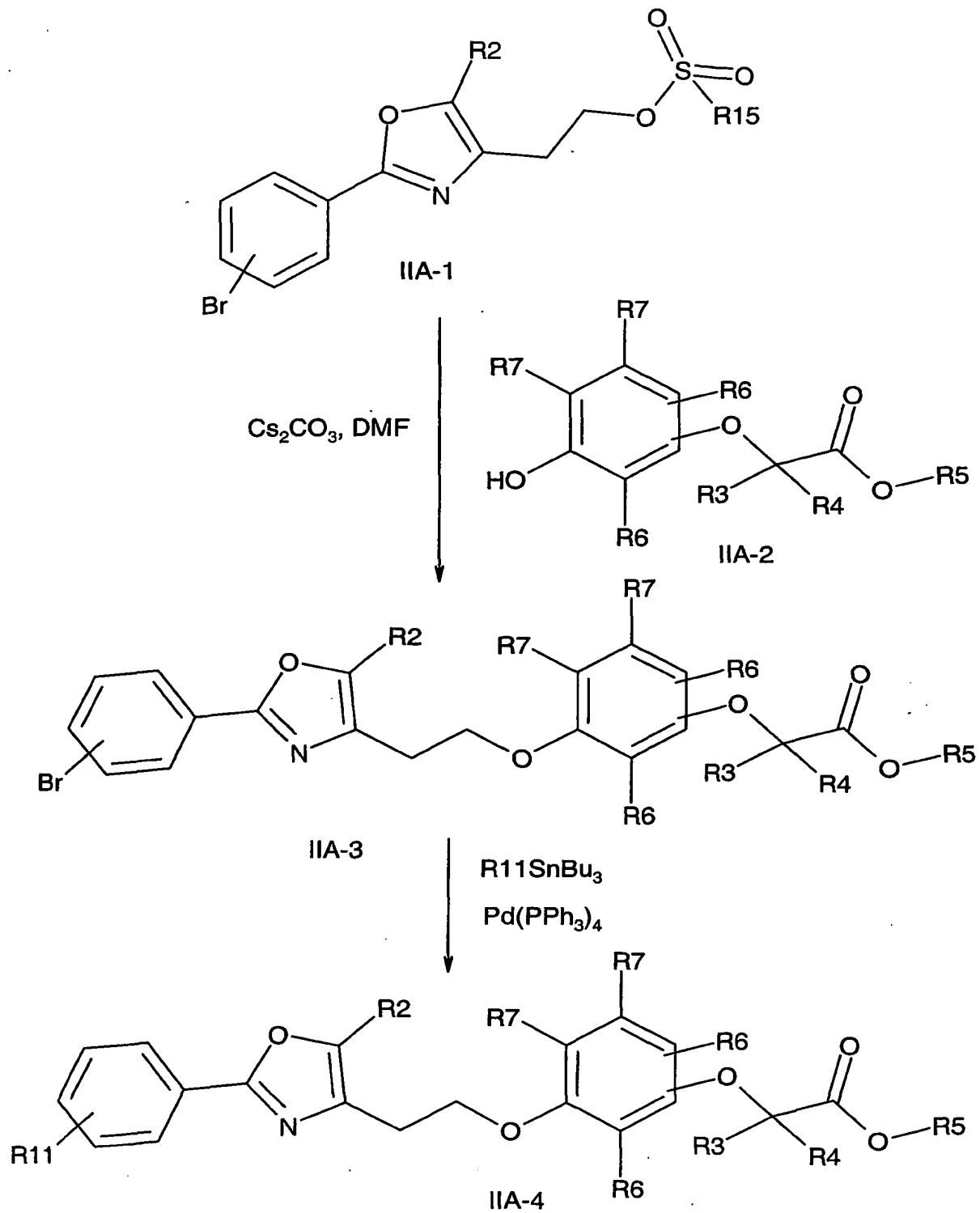
IIA-2) in the presence of cesium carbonate to form a 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester (Structural Formula IIA-3).

5 In Structural Formula IIA-3,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are terms are as previously defined for Structural Formulas I-III. The reaction is typically carried out in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at about 40°C to about 70°C and is allowed to proceed for about 10 hours to about 24 hours. The reactants IIA-1 and IIA-2 are present in  
10 about equal molar amounts or with about 0.1M to about 0.5M excess of the sulfonyl ester compound. The cesium carbonate is present in about one molar equivalent to about 1.5 molar equivalents with respect to the sulfonyl ester.

The 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester can be treated  
15 with a substituted or unsubstituted alkenyl or alkynyl tributyl tin in the presence of  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  to form 2-(3-{2-[2-(alkenylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester or 2-(3-{2-[2-(alkynylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid  
20 ester. The reaction is typically carried out at reflux temperature in a polar, aprotic solvent such as THF, and is complete in about 10 hours to about 20 hours. Optionally,, the saturated functionality of the  $R_{11}$  substitution can be  
25 reduced by hydrogen in the presence of a palladium on carbon catalyst to form the intermediate represented by Structural Formula IIA-5, where  $R_{13}$  is C1-C4 alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl-C1-C4 alkyl or heteroaryl-C1-C4 alkyl.

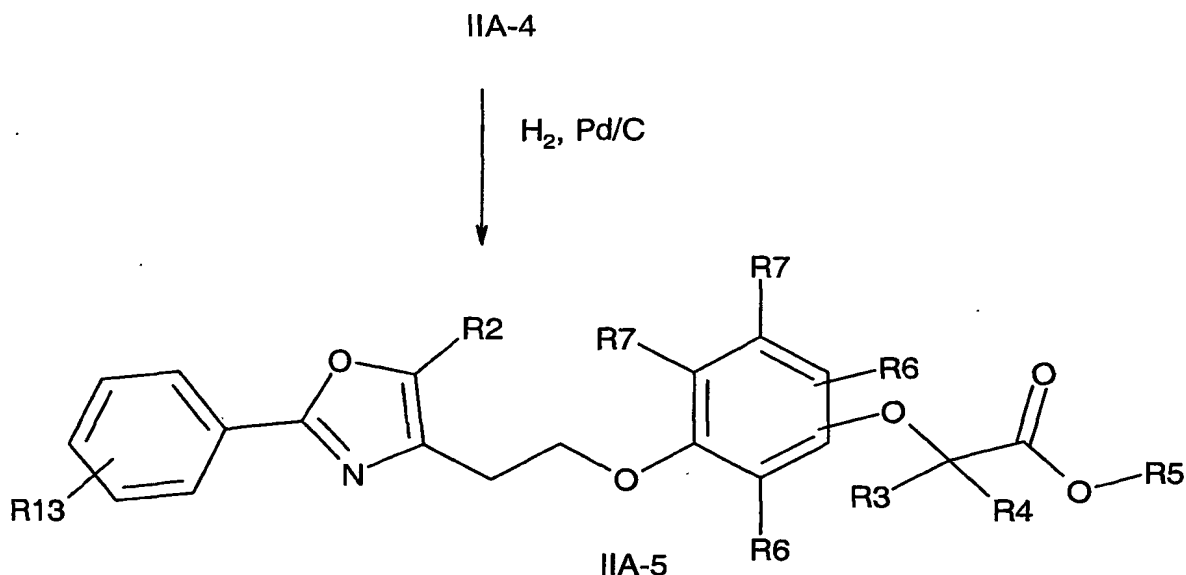


- 40 -



Scheme IIA

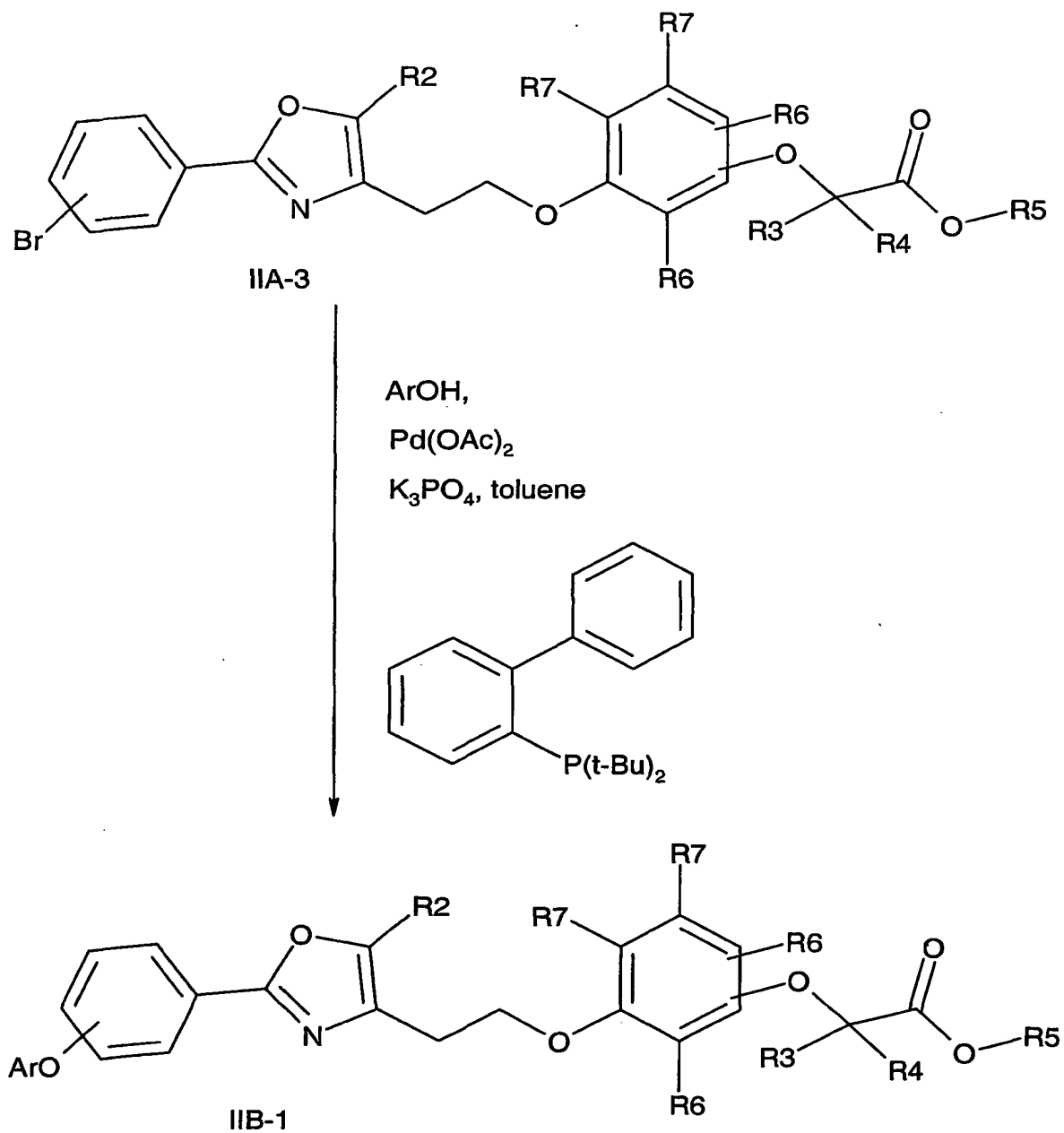
- 41 -



## Scheme IIA (continued)

In a second method, shown in Scheme IIB, the 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester can be treated with an arylalcohol in the presence of palladium acetate, 2-(di-tert-butylphosphino)biphenyl and potassium phosphonate to form a 2-(3-{2-[2-(aryloxyphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester. The reaction is typically carried out in a nonpolar solvent such as toluene at reflux temperature for about 2 hours to about six hours.

- 42 -



Scheme IIB

In a third method, shown in Scheme IIC, a 2-(3-{2-[2-(benzyloxyphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-alkanoic acid ester, formed as described in Scheme

5

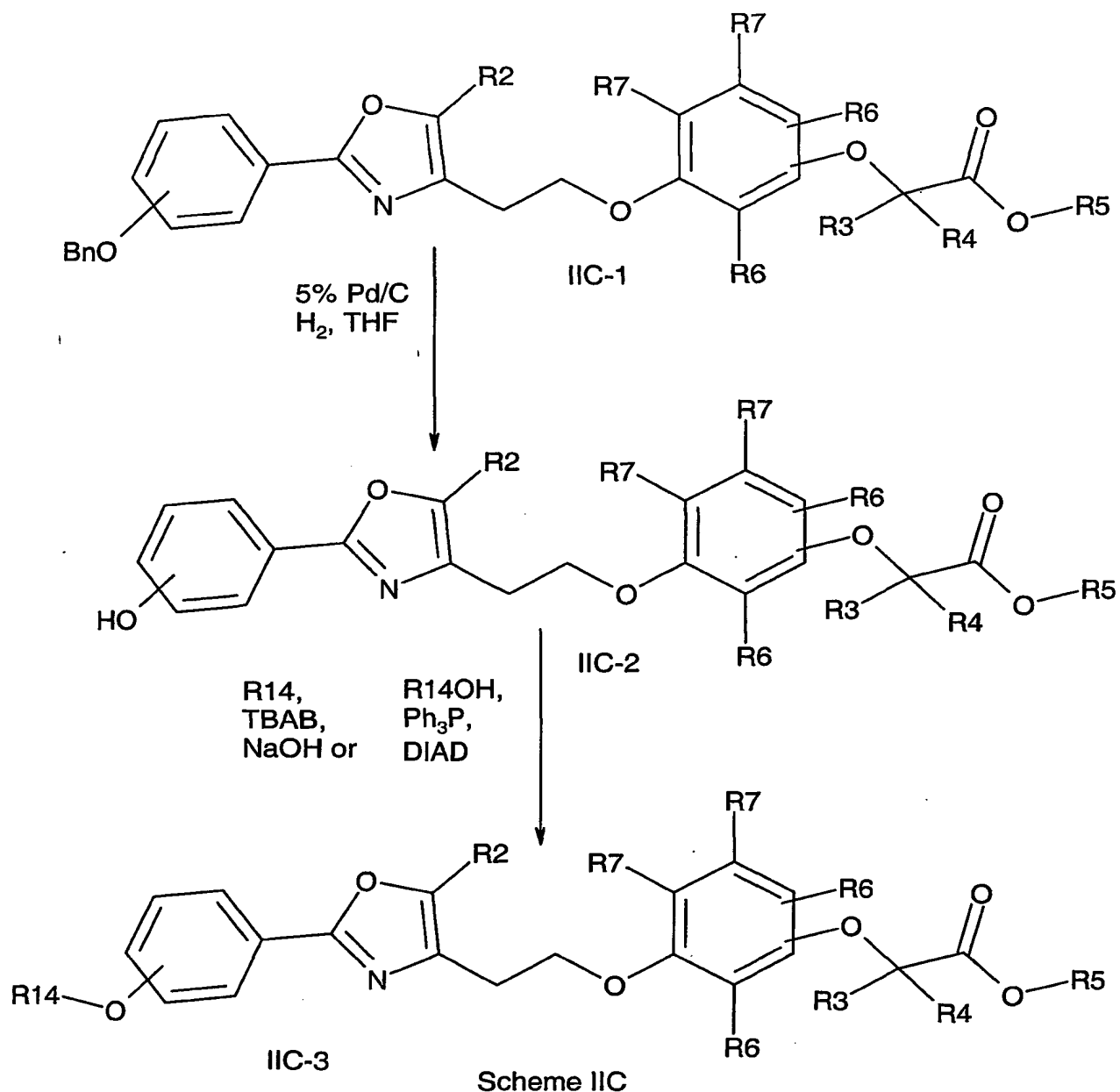
IA and Scheme IIA, is treated to form the phenol represented

- 43 -

by Structural Formula IIC-2. The phenol is then treated with an alkyl iodide in the presence of a base, such as aqueous sodium hydroxide, and a phase transfer catalyst, such as tetrabutylammonium bromide, to form an alkoxyphenol represented by Structural Formula IIC-3 where R14 is C1-C6 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl. An alternative method uses an alcohol in the presence of triphenylphosphine and diisopropylazodicarboxylate.

10

- 44 -



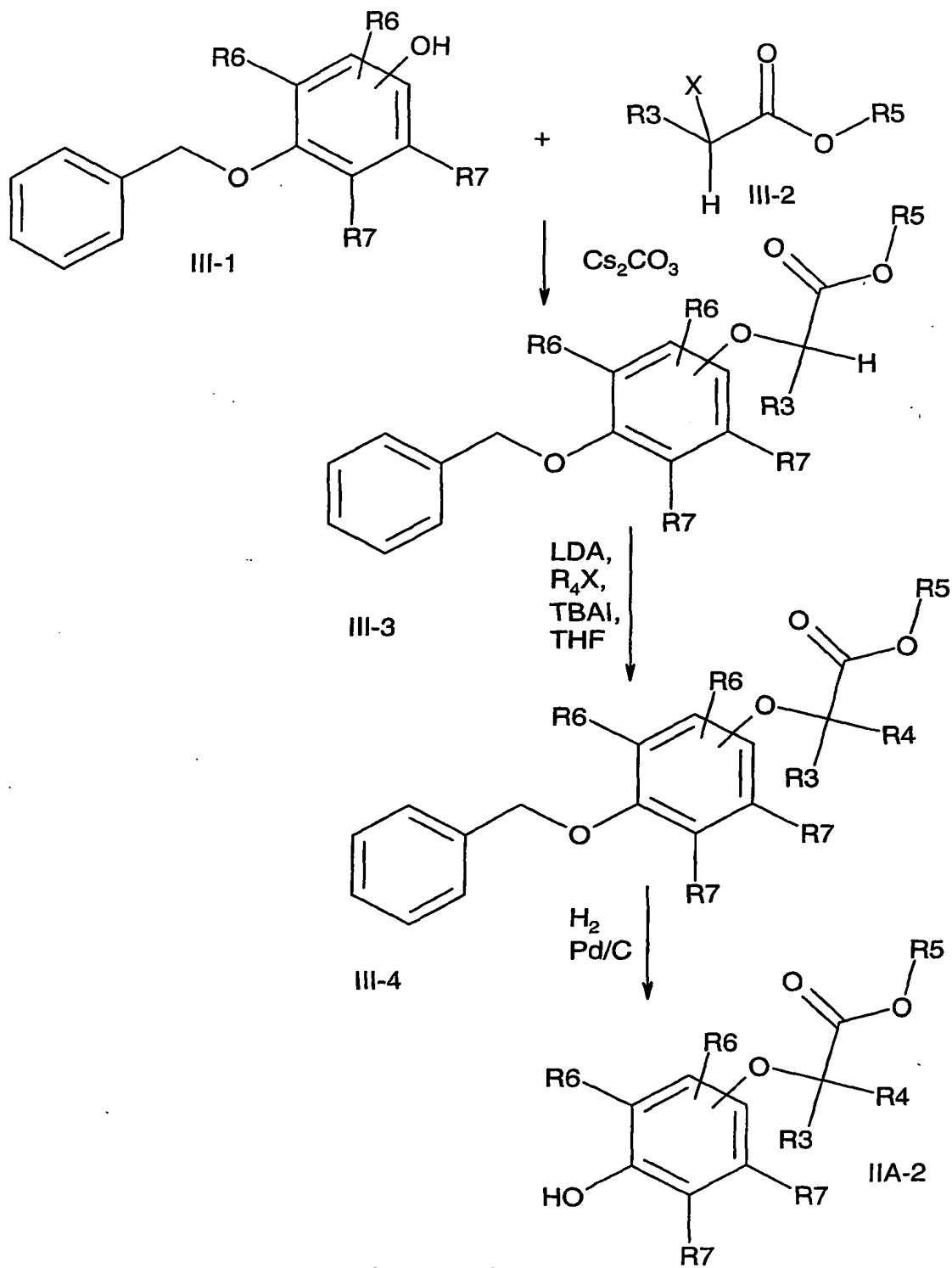
The compound represented by Structural Formula IIA-2 can be prepared by the method depicted in Scheme III. In this method, the benzyloxyphenol represented by Structural Formula III-1 is reacted with a  $\alpha$ -haloester represented by Structural Formula III-2 in the presence of cesium carbonate to form a compound represented by Structural Formula III-3.

- 45 -

The reaction is carried out under anhydrous conditions in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at about 40°C to about 80°C. The  $\alpha$ -haloester and the cesium carbonate are present in about 1.5 to about 2.5 molar equivalents with respect to the benzyloxyphenol. Typically, the reaction is complete in about 10 hours to about 24 hours. The R4 substitution is introduced by formation of the enolate with a lithium alkylamide base, such as LDA, at -78 °C followed by addition of an unsubstituted or substituted alkyl or benzyl halide and TBAI to form the intermediate represented by Structural Formula III-4.

The compound represented by Structural Formula III-4 is then treated to remove the benzyl protecting group to form the phenol represented by Structural Formula IIA-2. Methods of removing a benzyl protecting group from a phenol can be found in Green, et al., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, (1991), John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, pages 156-158, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference. A preferred method of removing a benzyl protecting group is by treating the compound represented by Structural Formula III-4 with hydrogen in the presence of palladium on carbon (Pd-C) catalyst.

- 46 -



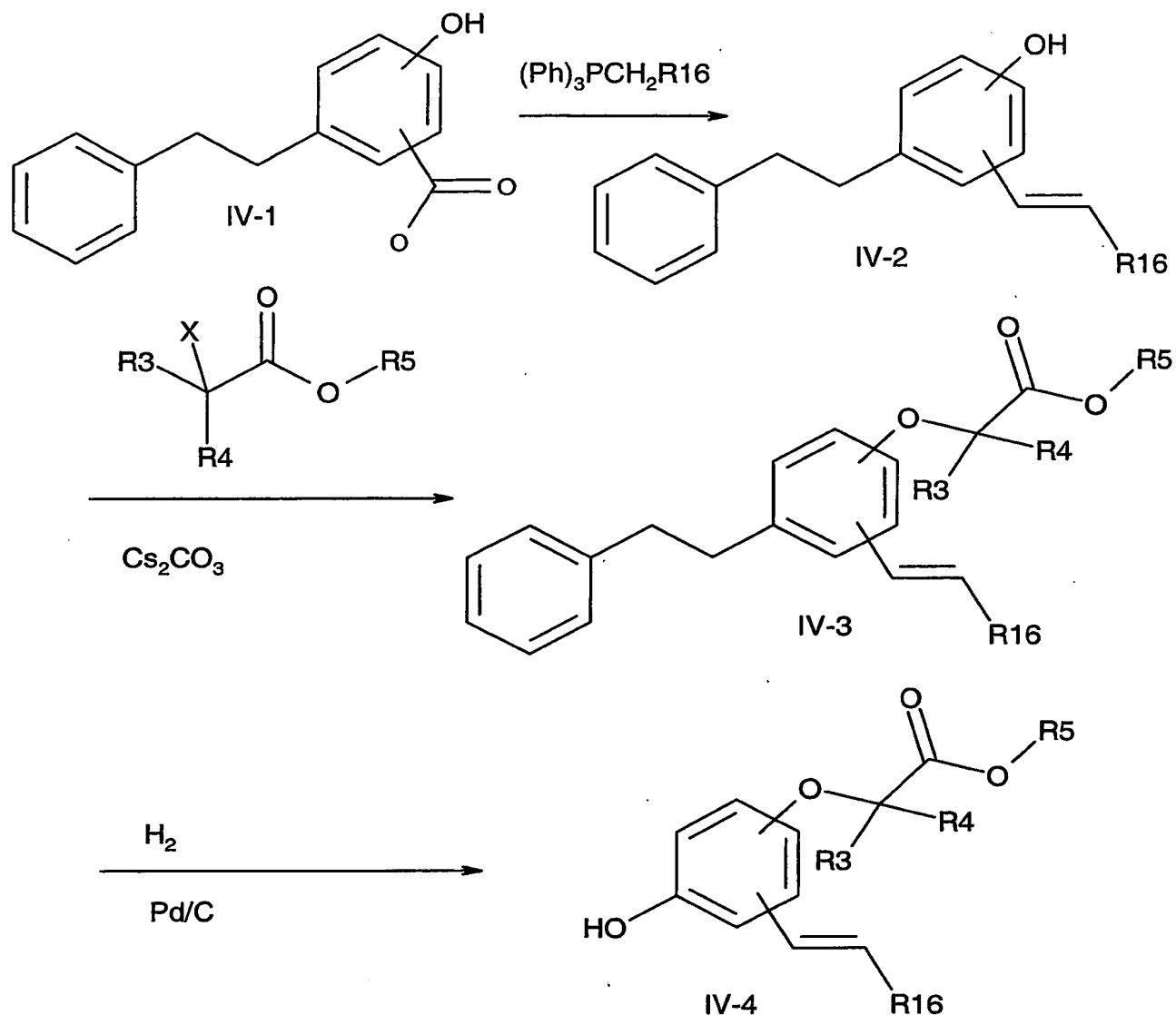
Scheme III

- 47 -

When it is desired to prepare a compound represented by Structural Formula IIA-2 in which at least one R6 or R7 group is other than hydrogen, the compound can be prepared by the method depicted in Scheme IV. A benzyloxy-  
5 hydroxybenzaldehyde is treated with a Wittig reagent to form an alkenyl-benzyloxyphenol represented by Structural Formula XXVIII. R16 of the Wittig reagent is a C1-C5 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C5-alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C3-alkyl, or a cycloalkyl. Conditions for carrying out a Wittig reaction are known to  
10 those skilled in the art. The alkenyl-benzyloxyphenol is then reacted as described in Scheme III to form the compound represented by Structural Formula IV-4.



- 48 -



Scheme IV

Hydrolysis of alkanolic acid esters are typically carried out in an alcohol solvent in the presence of an excess of aqueous alkali metal hydroxide. The reaction is heated at about 50 °C to about 60 °C and is allowed to proceed for about 10 hours to about 24 hours to form the alkanolic acids of the present invention.

- 49 -

## EXEMPLIFICATION

Instrumental Analysis

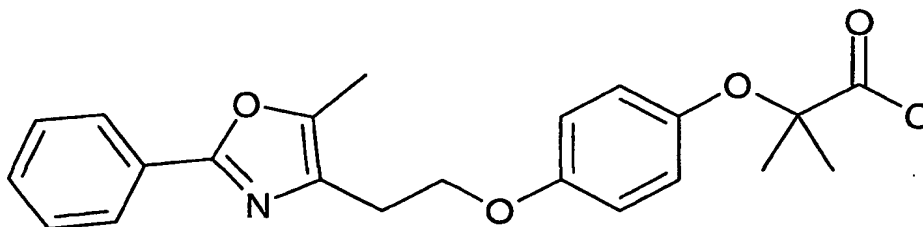
5        Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin Elmer 781 spectrometer.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian 400 MHz spectrometer at ambient temperature. Data are reported as follows: chemical shift in ppm from internal standard tetramethylsilane on the  $\delta$  scale, multiplicity (b = broad, s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, qn = quintet and m = multiplet), integration, coupling constant (Hz) and assignment.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR were recorded on a Varian 400 MHz spectrometer at ambient temperature. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm from tetramethylsilane on the  $\delta$  scale, 15 with the solvent resonance employed as the internal standard ( $\text{CDCl}_3$  at 77.0 ppm and  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$  at 39.5 ppm). Combustion analyses were performed by Eli Lilly & Company Microanalytical Laboratory. High resolution mass spectra were obtained on VG ZAB 3F or VG 70 SE spectrometers.

20    Analytical thin layer chromatography was performed on EM Reagent 0.25 mm silica gel 60-F plates. Visualization was accomplished with UV light.

- 50 -

## Example 1

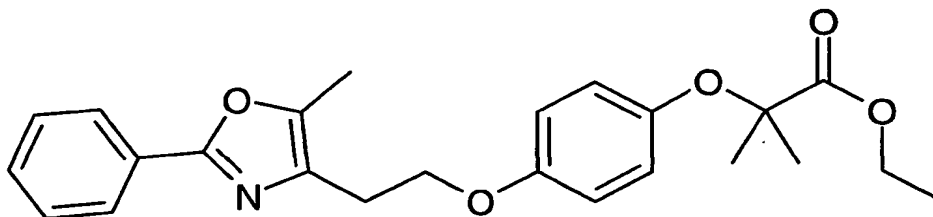
2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid



5

## Step A

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester



- 10 A mixture of the toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester (See Japan Tobacco Inc International Application WO 9518125) (24 g, 66.9 mmol), 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (See American Home Products US Patent No. 3795691) (12.5 g, 55.71
- 15 mmol) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (22.7 g, 69.6 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between EtOAc (160 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with EtOAc (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated under reduced pressure
- 20 to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 10% EtOAc/hexanes to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (17.8 g, 78%) as a

- 51 -

colorless, viscous oil: Rf = 0.48 in 35% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.83-6.75 (m, 4H), 4.22 (q, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t, J = 9.2 Hz, 3H).

## Step B

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid

10 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (6.4 g, 15.6 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (200 mL) and 2N NaOH (150 mL) was added. The resulting cloudy solution became clear after 30 min and the reaction was stirred vigorously overnight.

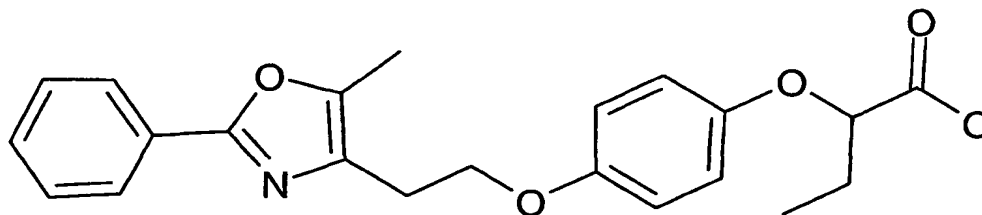
15 The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N HCl. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide a white solid. The compound was recrystallized from

20 CH<sub>3</sub>CN (85 mL) to afford the product (4.50 g, 75%) as colorless needles after drying at 50 °C under vacuum for 6 h: Rf = 0.14 in 35% EtOAc/hexanes; mp 129-130 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.41 (m, 3H), 6.91-6.79 (m, 4H), 4.16 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.99 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 177.2, 159.7, 154.7, 148.3, 145.3, 132.4, 130.1, 128.7, 127.2, 126.1, 122.1, 114.9, 79.9, 67.0, 26.1, 25.1, 10.2; IR (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 2991, 1775, 1718, 1554, 1506, 1469, 1237, 1145, 1023 cm<sup>-1</sup>; HRMS (TOF) m/e calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>24</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> (M<sup>+</sup>+1) 382.1654,

25 30 found 382.1628.

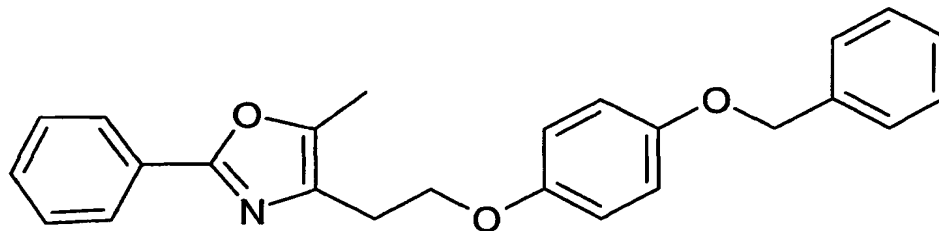
- 52 -

## Example 2

2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}butyric acid

5

## Step A

4-[2-(4-Benzyloxyphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

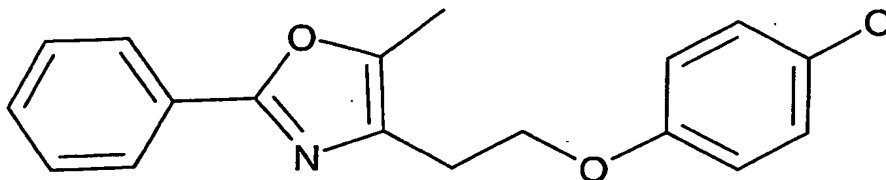
2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethanol [Hulin, et al.,

10 J. Med. Chem. (1992) 35(10), 1853-64] (7.42 g, 36.0 mmol),  
 4-benzyloxyphenol (7.3 g, 36.0 mmol) and triphenylphosphine  
 (9.57 g, 36.0 mmol) were dissolved in anhydrous THF (500 mL)  
 and treated with dropwise addition of diisopropyl  
 azodicarboxylate (7.18 mL, 36.0 mmol). The reaction mixture  
 15 was stirred at 20 °C for 18 h under a positive-pressure  
 atmosphere of N<sub>2</sub>. The reaction was partitioned between EtOAc  
 (100 mL) and 0.1 N NaOH (100 mL), and the organic phase  
 washed with water (100 mL) and brine (100 mL). The organic  
 layer was dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to a residue  
 20 which was purified by gradient column chromatography (silica  
 column, 100% hexanes to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide a  
 white solid (10.5 g, 76%). R<sub>f</sub> = 0.3 (10% EtOAc/hexanes) <sup>1</sup>H  
 NMR (250 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 7.86 (d, 2H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 3H),

- 53 -

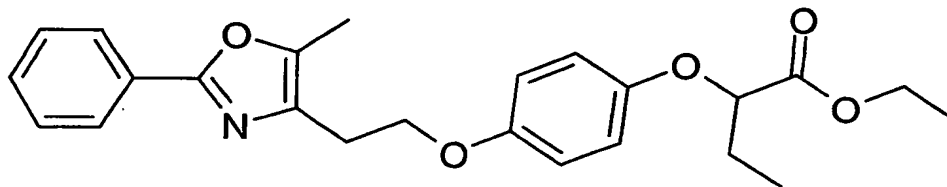
7.22-7.38 (m, 5H), 6.86 (d, 2H), 6.80 (d, 2H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 4.07 (t, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H).

## Step B

5 4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

4-[2-(4-Benzyloxyphenoxy)ethyl]-2-phenyloxazole (7.0 g, 18.8 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (150 mL) and treated with palladium on carbon (1.0 g, 10 mol%) and ammonium formate (20.0 g, 0.32 mol). The suspension was heated at reflux for 8 h and then cooled to ambient temperature. The resultant suspension was filtered through Celite with a methanol wash, and the filtrate was concentrated to provide a colorless oil (3.72 g, 70%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.84 (s, 1H), 7.81-7.87 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.49 (m, 3H), 6.72 (d, 2H), 6.59 (d, 2H), 4.04 (t, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H); MS(EI): 282 (M+H), 280 (M-H).

## Step C

20 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}butyric acid ethyl ester

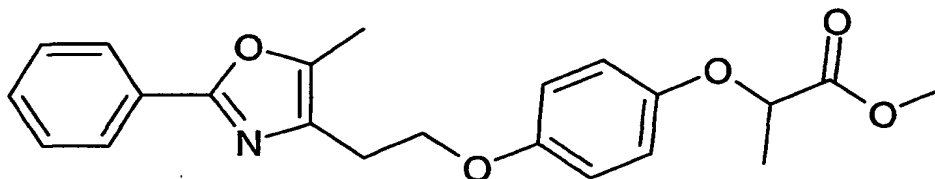
A solution of 4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol in dry DMF (3.0 mL) under argon was treated with Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (483 mg, 1.5 mmol) then 2-bromobutyric acid

- 54 -

ethyl ester (350  $\mu$ L, 2.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 18 h, was allowed to cool to room temperature, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O, saturated with NaCl, and partitioned with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> then brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated in vacuo to give a yellow oil (394 mg). The product was purified by radial chromatography using a 1 mm plate and 0-2% ethyl acetate in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to give a yellow oil (216 mg, 88%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.07 (t, 3H, J = 7.33 Hz), 1.22-1.26 (m, 3H), 1.91-1.99 (m, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.96 (t, 2H, J = 6.60 Hz), 4.18-4.25 (m, 5H), 4.44 (t, 1H, J = 6.35 Hz), 6.81 (s, 4H), 7.42-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.98-8.00 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e 410.2 (M+1).

The following compounds were prepared by the same procedure using the appropriate bromoester:

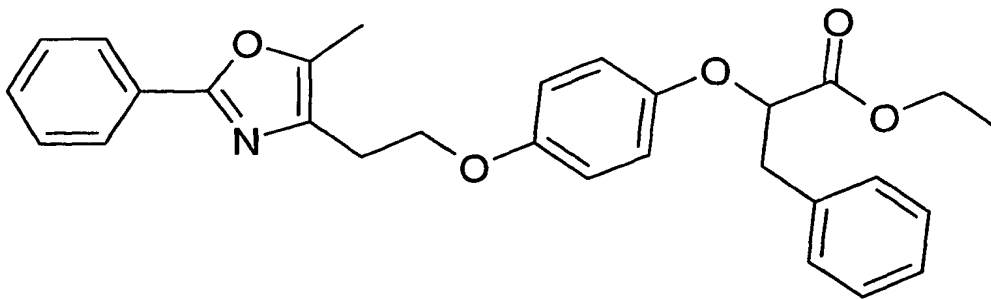
2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid methyl ester:



colorless oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.60 (d, 3H, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.43 (s, 3H), 3.10 (brt, 2H, J = 5.9 Hz), 4.19 (brt, 2H, J = 5.6 Hz), 4.66 (q, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 6.75 (d, 2H, J = 9.3 Hz), 6.81 (d, 2H, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.42-7.53 (m, 3H), 8.18 (d, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz).

2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester:

- 55 -



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.13 (t, 3H, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.89 (t, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.14-3.20 (m, 2H), 4.61-4.64 (m, 4H), 4.63 (dd, 1H, J = 5.6, 7.6 Hz), 6.70 (d, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.71 (d, 2H, J = 9.8 Hz), 7.17-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.35-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.92-7.94 (m, 2H).

## Step D

2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}butyric  
acid

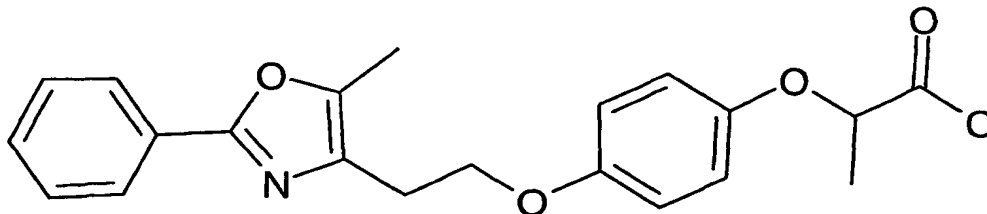
Under N<sub>2</sub>, a solution of 2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}butyric acid ethyl ester (216 mg, 0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid (155 mg, 77%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.05 (t, 3H, J = 7.57 Hz), 1.92-1.96 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.94 (t, 2H, J = 6.35 Hz), 4.16 (t, 2H, J = 6.60 Hz), 4.41 (t, 1H, J = 6.11 Hz), 6.76-6.83 (m, 4H), 7.39-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.97-7.99 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e 382.0 (M+1).



- 56 -

The following compounds were prepared by the same procedure:

Example 2A: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid:

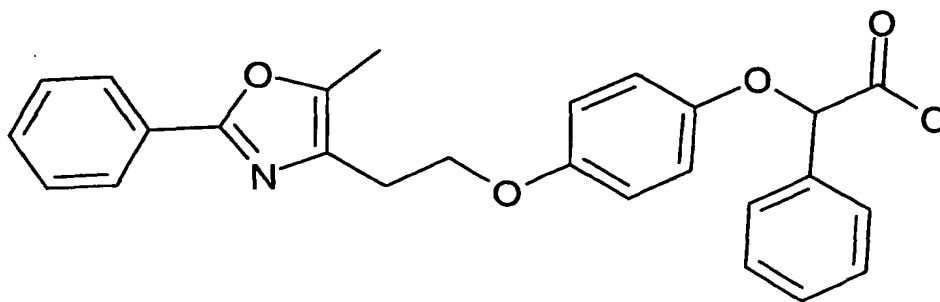


5

mp 135 °C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.57 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.98 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 3.73 (s, 3H), 4.20 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 4.63 (q, 1H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 6.80 (s, 4H), 7.42-7.45 (m, 3H), 8.00-8.03 (m, 2H).; MS (FIA)  $m/e$

10 368.1 ( $M + 1$ ).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  2.28 (s, 3H), 2.87 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 3.18 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 3.88-3.97 (m, 2H), 4.63 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 6.59 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$  Hz), 6.68 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.13-7.26 (m, 5H), 7.34-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.85-7.87 (m, 2H); MS (FIA)  $m/e$  444.2 ( $M + 1$ ); Anal.  
15 Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{25}\text{NO}_5$ : C, 73.12; H, 5.68; N, 3.16. Found C, 73.06; H, 5.99; N, 3.25.

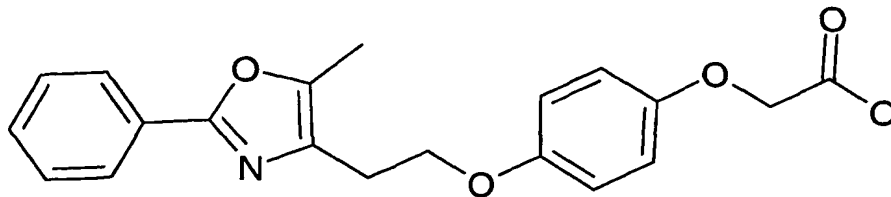
Example 2B: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-phenoxy}phenylacetic acid :



20 MS (ES+)  $m/e$  430.1 ( $M + 1$ ), (ES-)  $m/e$  428.2 ( $M - 1$ )

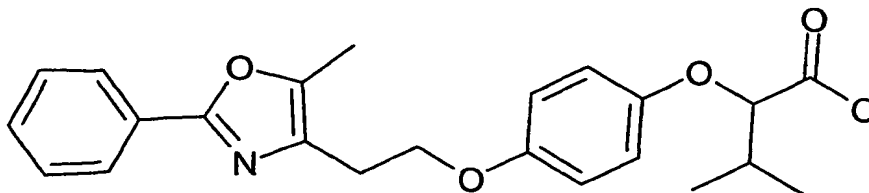
- 57 -

Example 2C: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} acetic acid :



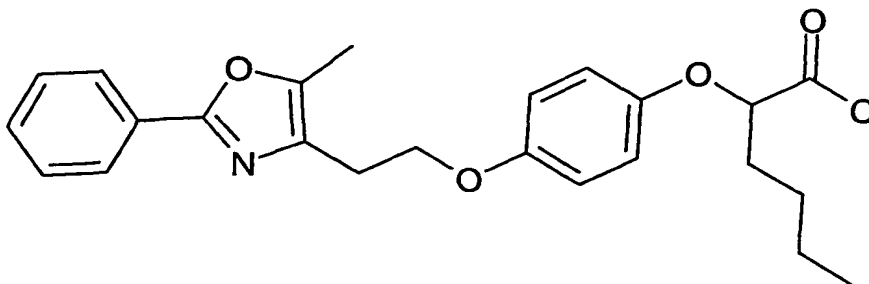
MS (ES+) m/e 354.1 (M + 1), (ES-) m/e 352.1 (M - 1)

5 Example 2D: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-3-methylbutyric acid :



MS (ES+) m/e 382.1 (M + 1), 396.1 (M + NH<sub>4</sub>).

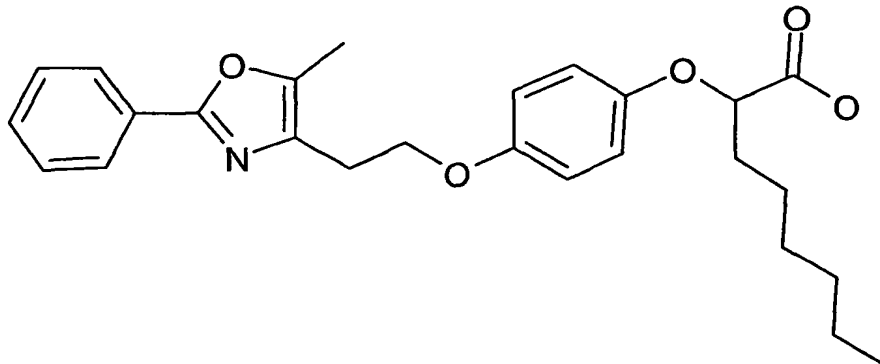
10 Example 2E: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}hexanoic acid :



MS (ES+) m/e 409.1 (M + 1), 424.2 (M + NH<sub>4</sub>).

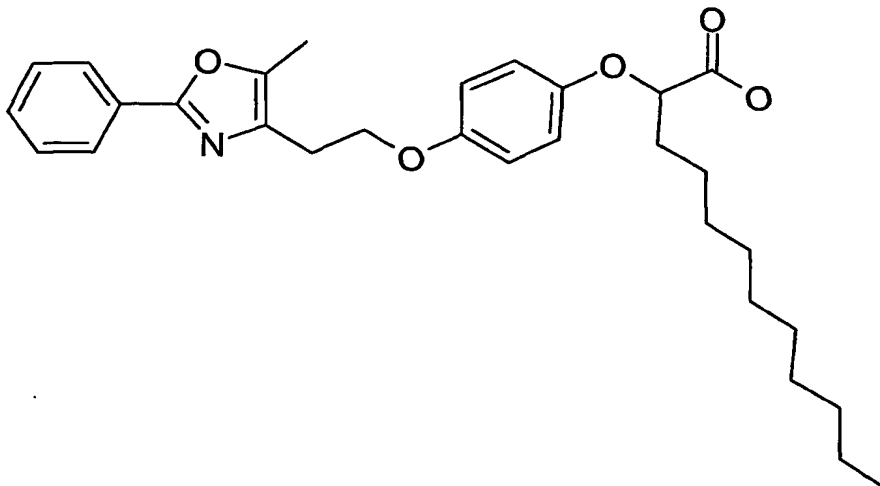
- 58 -

Example 2F: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-phenoxy}octanoic acid:



MS (ES+) m/e 438.1 (M + 1), 452.2 (M + NH<sub>4</sub>).

5 Example 2G: 2-{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-phenoxy}dodecanoic acid :

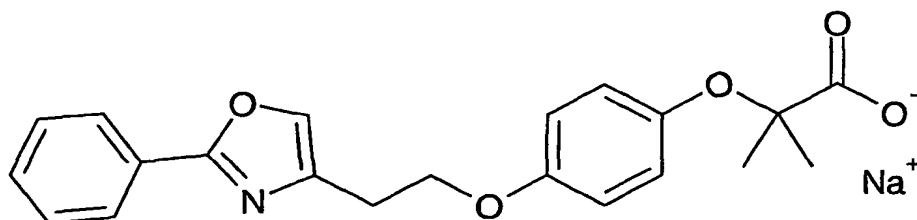


MS (ES+) m/e 494.1 (M + 1), 508.3 (M + NH<sub>4</sub>).

- 59 -

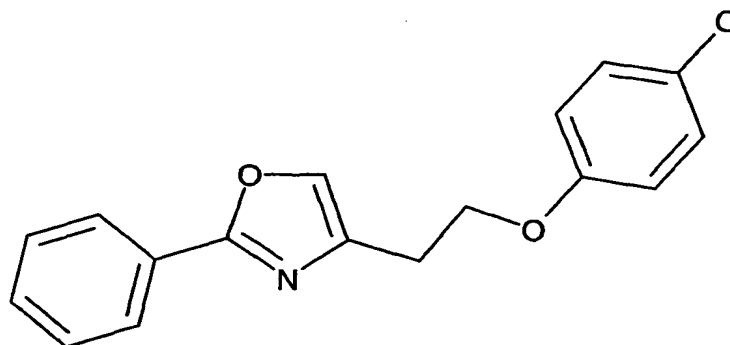
## Example 3

Sodium 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionate



## Step A

4-[2-(2-Phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

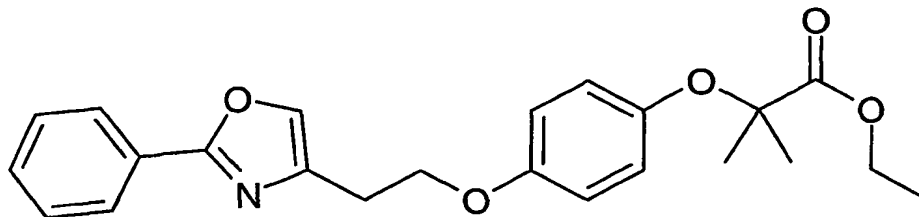


Made from 4-[2-(4-benzyloxyphenoxy)ethyl]-2-phenyloxazole (Eli Lilly & Company, WO9613264) using the procedure described in Example 2, Step A.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (250 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.92 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.90-8.02 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.56 (m, 3H), 6.78 (d, 2H), 6.66 (d, 2H), 4.15 (t, 2H), 2.94 (t, 2H). MS(EI): 190 (M+H), 188 (M-H).

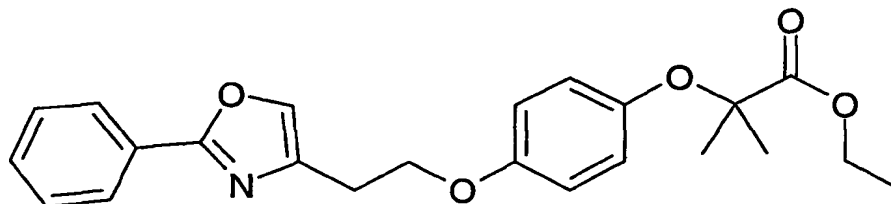
15

- 60 -

## Step B

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid, ethyl ester

- 5           4-[2-(2-Phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (3.7 g, 13.0 mmol) and cesium carbonate (4.71 g, 14.5 mmol) were suspended in anhydrous DMF (100 mL) and treated with dropwise addition of ethyl 2-bromoisobutyrate (2.54 g, 13.0 mmol, 1.93 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient
- 10   temperature for 24 h and then partitioned between ether (200 mL) and 1.0 N HCl (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (100 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated to a brown oil, which was purified by gradient column chromatography (200 mL  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 100% hexanes to 20%
- 15   EtOAc/hexanes) to provide 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid, ethyl ester (2.54 g,



- 50%) as a colorless, viscous oil:  $R_f = 0.5$  in 20% EtOAc/hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (250 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.96-8.02 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.46 (m, 3H), 6.81 (s, 4H), 4.32 (q, 2H), 4.20 (t, 2H), 3.03 (t, 2H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t, 3H).
- 20

- 61 -

## Step C

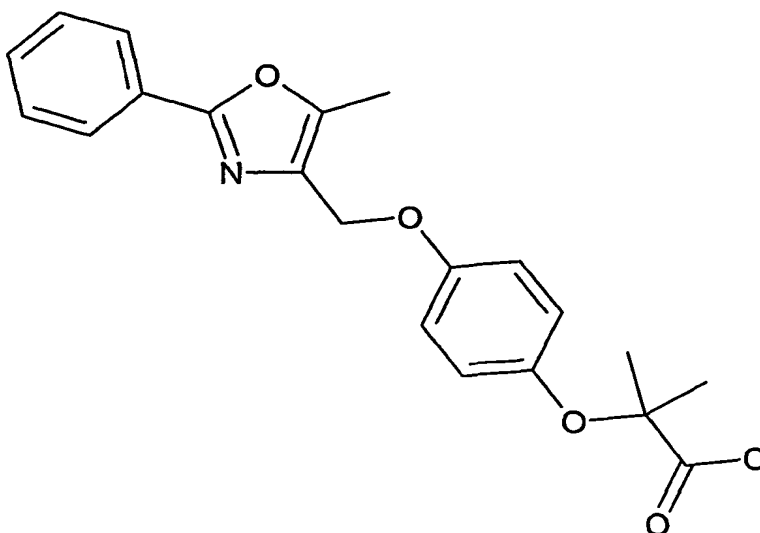
Sodium 2-methyl-2-[4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy]propionate

2-Methyl-2-[4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy]-  
5 propionic acid, ethyl ester 2.5 g, 63.2 mmol) was dissolved  
in MeOH (200 mL) and 2N NaOH (100 mL) was added. The  
resulting cloudy solution became clear after 30 min and the  
reaction was stirred vigorously for 6 h. The solvents were  
removed, and the residual solids were triturated with water.  
10 The suspended solids were then collected and triturated with  
pentane to produce a white solid (2.38 g, 97%). mp 199-200  
°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 7.90-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.49  
(m, 3H), 6.73 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.69 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H),  
4.12 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.26  
15 (s, 3H); MS(EI): 390 (M+H), 366 (M-Na).

## Example 4

2-Methyl-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-ylmethoxy)phenoxy]propionic acid

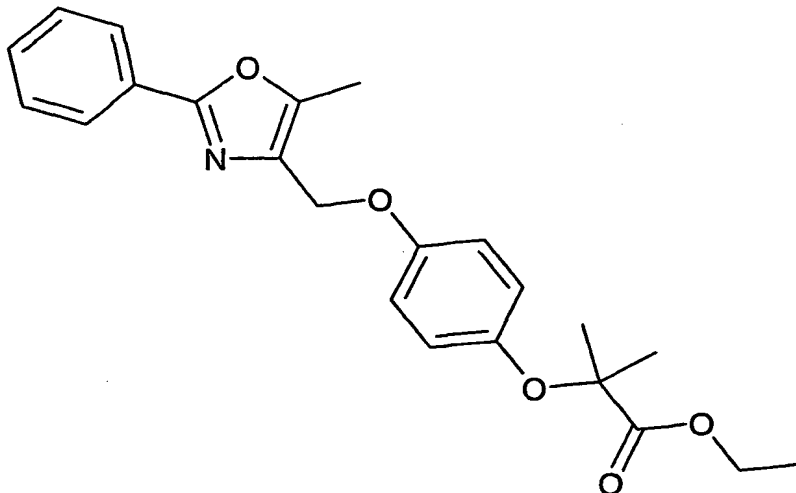
20



- 62 -

## Step A

2-Methyl-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-ylmethoxy)phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester



Made from (5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)methanol [Overman, et al., J. Org. Chem. (1979), 44(13), 2323-25] and ethyl 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoate (American Home Products, U.S. Patent No. 3795691) via an analogous procedure to that reported for Example 2, Step A:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.03-8.09 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.52 (m, 3H), 6.94 (d, 2H), 6.88 (d, 2H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.37 (q, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 1.60 (s, 6H), 1.33 (t, 3H).

## Step B

2-Methyl-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-ylmethoxy)phenoxy]propionic acid

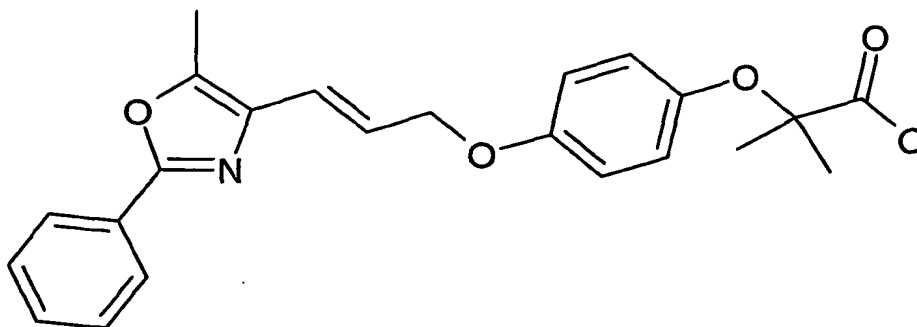
Hydrolysis of 2-methyl-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-ylmethoxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester was carried out in the manner described in Example 2, Step D: mp 136-138  $^\circ\text{C}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  7.88-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.49 (m, 3H), 6.90 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H),

- 63 -

4.89 (s, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 6H); MS(EI): 368 (M+1), 366 (M-1).

## Example 5

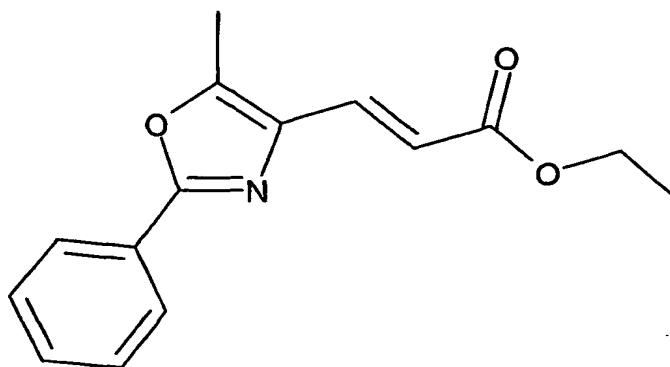
5      2-Methyl-2-{4-[3-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-allyloxy]phenoxy}propionic acid



10

## Step A

3-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-acrylic acid, ethyl ester



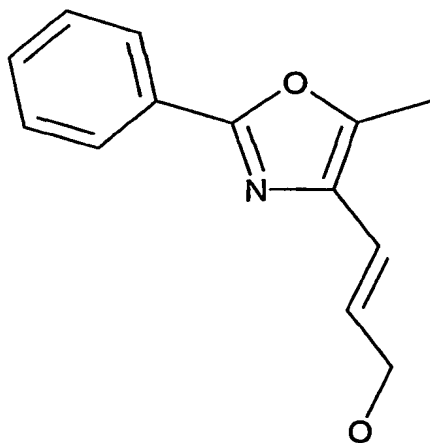
5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazole-4-carbaldehyde [Hulin, et al., J. Med. Chem. (1992) 35(10), 1853-64] (5.62 g, 30 mmol), triethylphosphonoacetate (6.55 mL, 33 mmol), and LiOH (1.38 g, 33mmol) were dissolved in anhydrous THF (150 mL) and stirred for 18 h at ambient temperature under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The reaction mixture was then diluted with



- 64 -

ether (100 mL) and washed with saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  solution (100 mL), then water (100 mL). The aqueous layers were back-extracted with ether (100 mL) and the combined organic layers were again washed with water (100 mL). The ether layer was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated. The resultant residual solids were purified by column chromatography (250 mg silica, 100% hexanes to 10% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide a white crystalline solid (3.46 g, 45%):  $R_f = 0.55$  (50% hexanes/EtOAc);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97–8.05 (m, 2H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.40–7.44 (m, 3H), 6.63 (d, 2H) 4.26 (q, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.33 (t, 3H); MS(EI): 258 (M+1).

## Step B

3-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-prop-2-en-1-ol

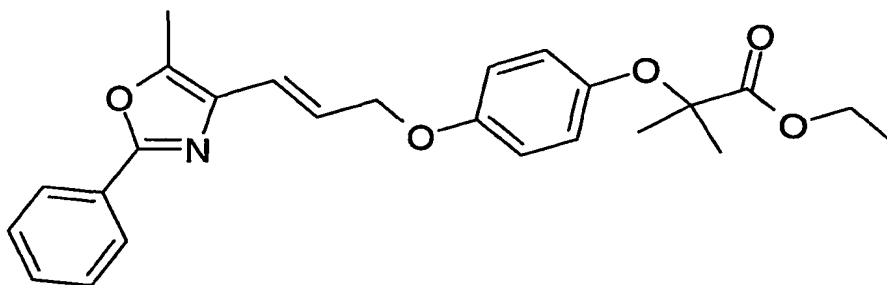
Lithium aluminum hydride (480 mg, 12.6 mmol) was slurried in anhydrous THF (15 mL) and treated with dropwise addition of a solution of 3-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-acrylic acid, ethyl ester (2.60 g, 10.1 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at this temperature and then treated with dropwise addition of isopropanol (1.0 mL) followed by water (10 mL). The biphasic suspension was acidified with 0.1 N HCl (10 mL), diluted with ether (20 mL)

- 65 -

and partitioned. The aqueous layer was extracted once with ether (15 mL) and the combined organic layers dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to provide a colorless oil (1.13 g, 52%): R<sub>f</sub> = 0.18 (50% hexanes/EtOAc); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99–8.03 (m, 2H), 7.42–7.48 (m, 3H), 6.60 (dt, 1H), 6.47 (d, 1H), 4.35 (m, 2H), 3.76 (b, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H); MS(EI): 216 (M+1).

## Step C

10 2-Methyl-2-{4-[3-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-allyloxy]phenoxy}propionic acid, ethyl ester



Synthesized from 3-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-prop-2-en-1-ol and ethyl 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoate (American Home Products, U.S. Patent No. 3795691) via an analogous procedure to that reported for Example 2, Step A: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.95–7.99 (m, 2H), 7.36–7.43 (m, 3H), 6.80 (s, 4H), 6.61 (dt, 1H), 6.49 (d, 1H), 4.62 (d, 2H), 4.18 (q, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t, 3H); MS (EI): 422 (M+1).

## Step D

25 2-Methyl-2-{4-[3-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-allyloxy]phenoxy}propionic acid  
Hydrolysis of 2-methyl-2-{4-[3-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)allyloxy]-phenoxy}propionic acid, ethyl

- 66 -

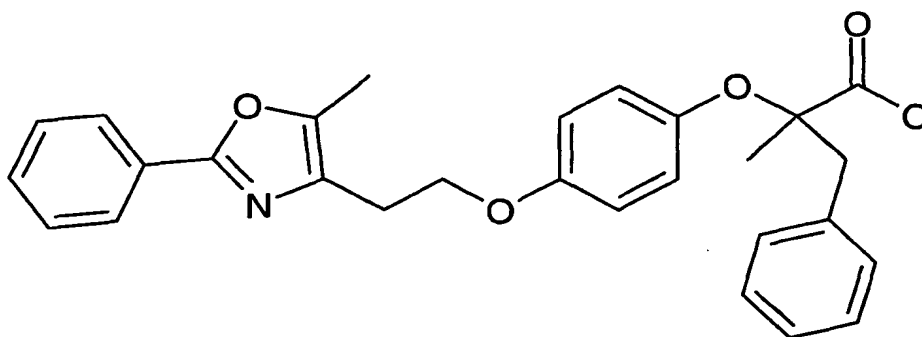
ester was carried out in the manner described in Example 2,  
 Step D:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  7.87-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.41-  
 7.48 (m, 3H), 6.85 (d, 2H), 6.77 (d, 2H), 6.64 (d, 1H), 6.41  
 (dt, 1H), 4.62 (d, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 6H); MS (EI):

5 394 (M+1), 392 (M-1).

### Example 6

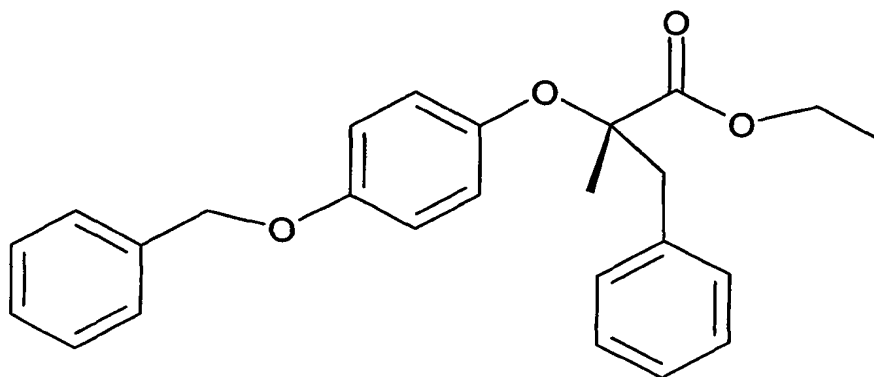
2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-3-phenylpropionic acid

10



### Step A

2-2-(4-Benzyloxyphenoxy)-2-methyl-3-phenylpropionic acid, ethyl ester



15

2-(4-Benzyloxyphenoxy)propionic acid, ethyl ester  
 [American Cyanamid, U.S. Patent No. 4209651] (2.0 g, 6.66  
 mmol) dissolved in anhydrous THF (16 mL) was cooled to  $-78^\circ\text{C}$

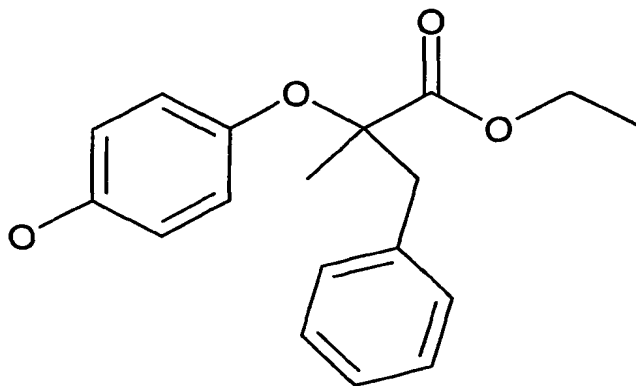
- 67 -

under an atmosphere of nitrogen, and treated with dropwise addition of lithium diisopropylamide (4.16 mL of a 2.0M in THF). After 15 min, benzyl bromide (1.03 mL, 8.66 mmol) was added dropwise rapidly followed immediately by addition of tetrabutylammonium iodide (246 mg, 0.7 mmol). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture allowed to stir for 14 h while gradually warming to ambient temperature. The crude reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (15 mL) and saturated aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (15 mL), and the aqueous layer extracted once with ether (20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (25 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated to an oily residue. This material was purified by gradient column chromatography (100 g  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 100% hexanes to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide a colorless oil (2.22 g, 85%):  $R_f = 0.45$  (20% EtOAc/hexanes);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.10-7.40 (m, 10H), 6.80 (d, 2H), 6.76 (d, 2H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 4.18 (q, 2H), 3.26 (d, 1H), 3.13 (d, 1H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 1.21 (t, 3H); MS (EI): 391 (M+1).

20

## Step B

2-(4-Hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methyl-3-phenylpropionic acid, ethyl ester

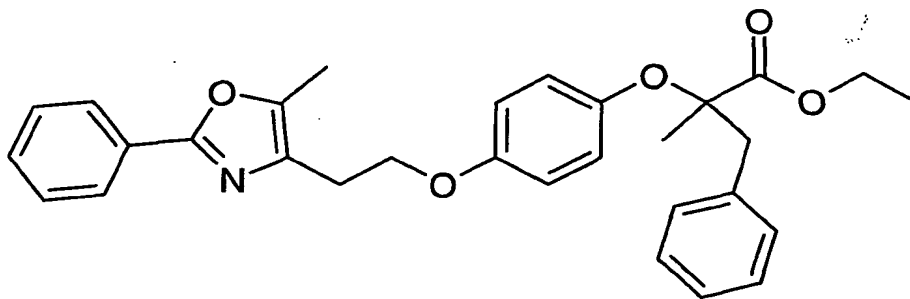


- 68 -

Debenzylation of 2-(4-benzyloxyphenoxy)-2-methyl-3-phenylpropionic acid, ethyl ester was achieved in the manner described in Example 2, Step B.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.20-7.28 (m, 5H), 6.73 (d, 2H), 6.66 (d, 2H), 4.71 (b, 1H), 4.11 (q, 2H), 3.26 (d, 1H), 3.12 (d, 1H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.24 (t, 3H); MS (EI): 301 (M+1), 299 (M-1).

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-3-phenylpropionic acid, ethyl ester



Mitsunobu coupling of 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methyl-3-phenylpropionic acid, ethyl ester and 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethanol [Hulin, et al., J. Med. Chem. (1992) 35(10), 1853-64] in the manner described in Example 2, Step A.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.89-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.19-7.23 (m, 5H), 6.74 (d, 2H), 6.70 (d, 2H), 4.17 (q, 2H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 3.24 (d, 1H), 3.09 (d, 1H), 2.91 (t, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 3H), 1.21 (t, 3H); MS(EI): 486 (M+1).

## Step D

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-3-phenylpropionic acid

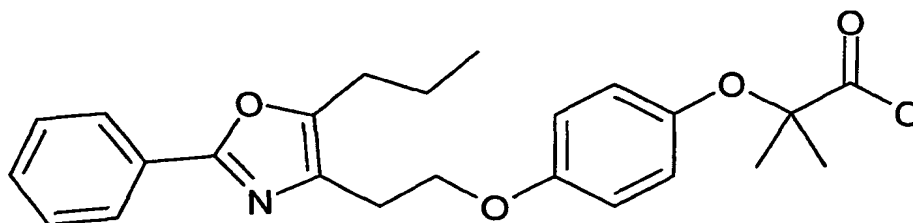
Hydrolysis of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-3-phenyl propionic acid

- 69 -

ethyl ester was carried out in the manner described in Example 2, Step D.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  13.0 (b, 1H), 7.88-7.93 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.22-7.32 (m, 5H), 6.83 (d, 2H), 6.74 (d, 2H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 3.20 (d, 1H), 3.08 (d, 1H), 2.91 (t, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.21 (s, 3H); MS (EI): 458 (M+1).

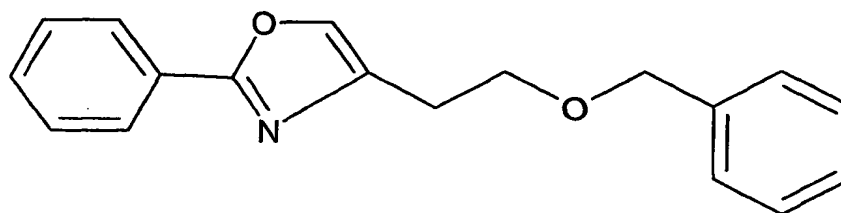
## Example 7

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyl-5-propyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid



## Step A

4-(2-Benzyl-ethoxy)-2-phenyloxazole



To a solution of 2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethanol (Eli Lilly and Co. WO 9613264) (500 mg, 2.64 mmol) in THF (8 mL) was added NaH (215 mg, 5.28 mmol), followed by tetrabutylammonium iodide (96 mg, 0.26 mmol). After 10 min, benzyl bromide (677 mg, 3.96 mmol, 0.47 mL) was added via syringe. After 3 h, the reaction was partitioned between  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (20 mL)

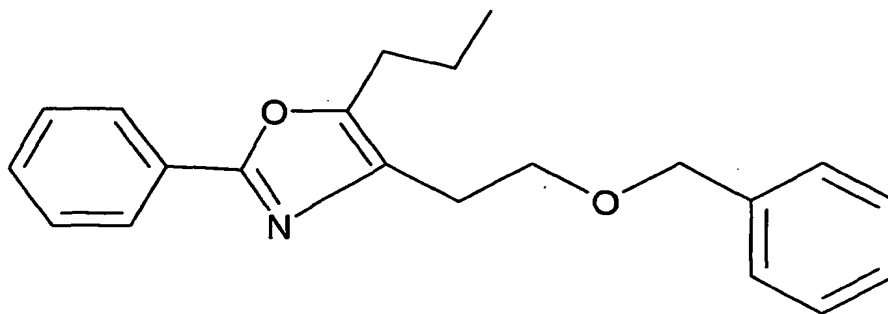
- 70 -

and diethyl ether (20 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine and then the combined aqueous phases were back extracted with ether (50 mL). The organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated. The product was

5 purified by flash chromatography (80 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 25% EtOAc/hexanes) and obtained as a colorless oil (690 mg, 93%): R<sub>f</sub> = 0.46 in 25% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.03-8.01 (m, 2H), 7.52 (t, J = 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 1H), 4.57 (s, 2H),  
10 3.80 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 161.3, 139.3, 138.2, 135.0, 130.1, 128.7, 128.4, 127.7, 127.6, 126.3, 73.0, 68.5, 27.3.

## Step B

15 4-(2-Benzyloxyethyl)-2-phenyl-5-propyloxazole

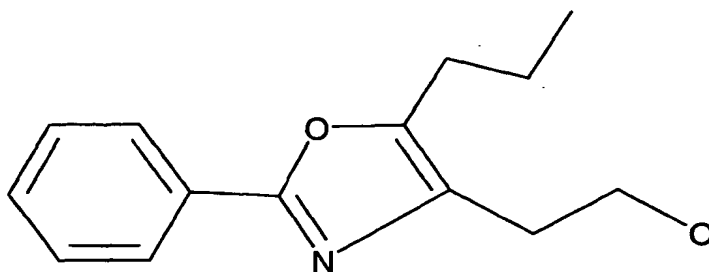


4-(2-Benzyloxyethyl)-2-phenyloxazole (670 mg, 239 mmol) was dissolved in THF (10 mL) and cooled to -78 °C before adding n-butyllithium (1.15 mL of a 2.5 M solution in  
20 hexanes). The resulting orange solution was warmed to -65 °C, stirred 45 min, and then propyl iodide (1.22 g, 7.17 mmol, 0.70 mL) was added via syringe. The solution was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred 90 min. The mixture was concentrated and the product purified by flash  
25 chromatography (100 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, hexanes to 20% EtOAc/hexanes)

- 71 -

and obtained as a colorless oil (340 mg, 44%): Rf = 0.49 in 20% EtOAc/hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.00-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.26 (m, 8H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 3.76 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H) 1.68 (sextet, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 0.96 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H).

## Step C

2-(2-Phenyl-5-propyloxazol-4-yl)ethanol

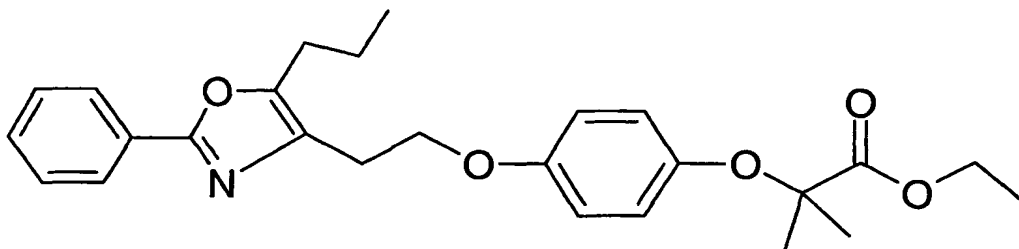
10 4-(2-Benzyloxyethyl)-2-phenyl-5-propyloxazole (340 mg, 1.05 mmol) was dissolved in THF (5 mL) and treated with Pearlman's catalyst (170 mg). The solution was stirred vigorously under a hydrogen atmosphere (1 atm) for 90 min, and then the mixture was filtered through celite. The  
15 celite was rinsed with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and the solution dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated to a clear, colorless oil: Rf = 0.25 in 60% EtOAc/hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.00-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.22 (m, 2H), 3.92 (br s, 2H), 2.73 (t, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H) 1.70 (sextet, J =  
20 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 0.98 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H).



- 72 -

## Step D

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyl-5-propyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester



5           2-(2-Phenyl-5-propyloxazol-4-yl)ethanol (225 mg, 0.97 mmol) and triethyl amine (167 mg, 1.65 mmol, 0.23 mL) were dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3.5 mL) at 0 °C and treated with methane sulfonyl chloride (167 mg, 1.46 mmol, 0.11 mL). After 1h, NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (25 mL of a 10 % aqueous solution) was added and then  
10 the organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated to an oil. The intermediate mesylate was combined with Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (383 mg, 1.18 mmol), and 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (American Home Products US Pat. No 3795691) (190 mg, 0.84 mmol) in DMF  
15 (4 mL) and heated to 55 °C. After 18 h, the reaction mixture was partitioned between H<sub>2</sub>O (25 mL) and EtOAc (25 mL) and then the organic phase washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (2x), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated. The product was purified by flash chromatography (70 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, hexanes to 20%  
20 EtOAc/hexanes) and obtained as a colorless oil (170 mg, 46%): R<sub>f</sub> = 0.49 in 20% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.00-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 3H), 6.83-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.0 MHz, 2H), 4.19 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H) 1.71 (sextet, J = 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H),  
25 0.96 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H).

- 73 -

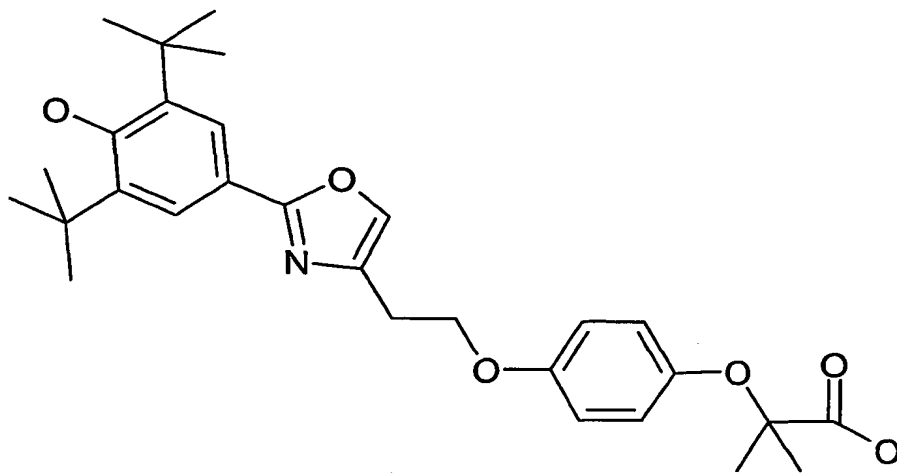
## Step E

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyl-5-propyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid

5        2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(2-phenyl-5-propyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (170 mg, 0.39 mmol) was hydrolyzed as described in Example 1 to provide the product as a pale yellow oil:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  10.85 (br s, 1H), 8.04-8.00 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.42 (m, 3H),  
10 6.91-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.16 (t,  $J = 6.1$  Hz, 2H), 3.04 (t,  $J = 6.1$  Hz, 2H), 2.70 (t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H) 1.73 (sextet,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.01 (t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H).

## Example 8

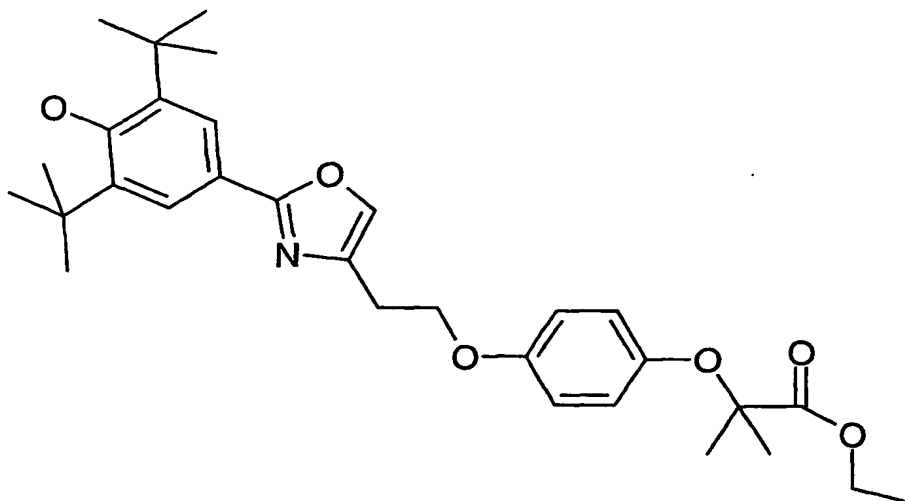
15        2-(4-{2-[2-(3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



- 74 -

## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



5 Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl] ethyl ester (Eli Lilly and Co, Eur. Pat. Appl. 98-308063) (490 mg, 1.04 mmol) was coupled to 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (American Home Products US Pat. No 3795691) (203 mg, 0.90  
10 mmol) following the procedure described in Example 1 to provide the product (330 mg, 70%) as a clear, colorless oil:  $R_f = 0.55$  in 35% EtOAc/hexanes;  $^1\text{H NMR}$  (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.84 (s, 2H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 6.83-6.80 (m, 4H), 5.50 (s, OH), 4.23 (q,  $J = 7.0$  MHz, 2H), 4.22 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 3.04  
15 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.48 (s, 18 H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H).

## Step B

20 2-(4-{2-[2-(3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

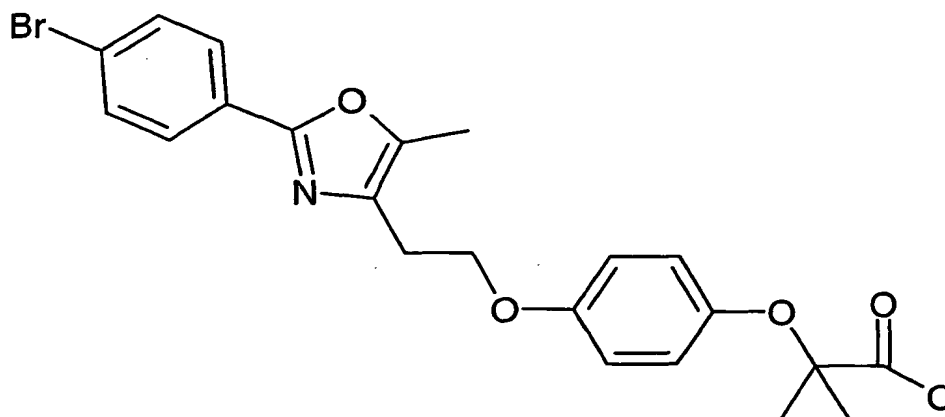
2-(4-{2-[2-(3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (320

- 75 -

mg, 0.61 mmol) was hydrolyzed following the procedure described in Example 1 to provide the product (191 mg, 63%) as a white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.07 in 40% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (s, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 6.92-6.80 (m, 4H), 5.51 (s, OH), 4.19 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.48 (s, 18 H).

## Example 9

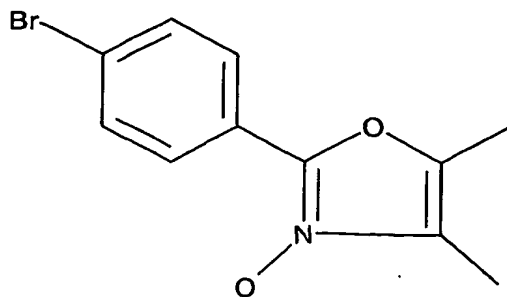
10 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



15

## Step A

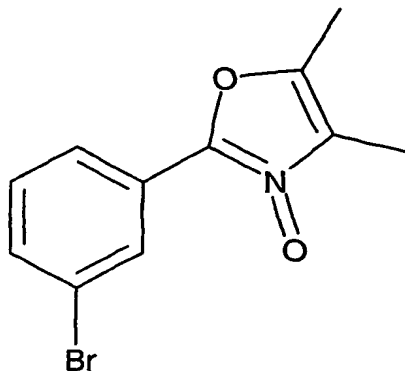
2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyloxazole-3-oxide



- 76 -

A solution of 2,3-butanedione monooxime (50 g, 0.49 mol) and 4-bromobenzaldehyde (101 g, 0.54 mol) in acetic acid (500 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and then gaseous HCl was bubbled through the solution for 35 min while the reaction was stirred in an ice bath. Diethyl ether (500 mL) was then added to the reaction to precipitate the product and the resultant slurry stirred 45 min at 0 °C before being filtered. The solids were rinsed with Et<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL), taken up in water (1 L) and conc. NH<sub>4</sub>OH (60 mL) added to the slurry. This mixture was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed in vacuo to give 97.4 g (74%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyloxazole-3-oxide as a white solid. The compound should be used directly with 24-48 h: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.34 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 142.1, 131.9, 129.5, 126.3, 124.1, 122.2, 11.1, 6.2; IR (KBr) 1685, 1529, 1418, 1377, 1233, 1165 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH) λ<sub>max</sub> 307 nm (ε 24371); HRMS (TOF) m/z calc'd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>11</sub><sup>79</sup>BrNO<sub>2</sub>: 267.997, found 267.9951.

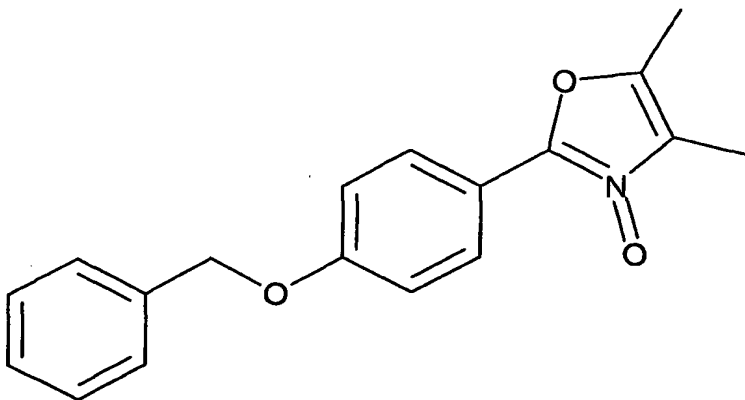
Using 3-bromobenzaldehyde, 2-thiophenecarboxaldehyde, and 4-benzyloxybenzaldehyde, respectively, the following compounds were prepared by the same procedure:  
2-(3-Bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyloxazole-3-oxide:



- 77 -

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (s, 1H),  $\delta$  8.40 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-4,5-dimethyl-oxazole-N-oxide:



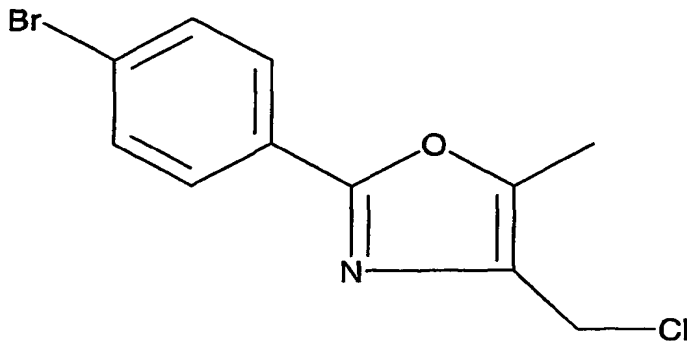
5

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.40–8.38 (m, 2H), 7.40–7.29 (m, 5H), 7.05–7.02 (m, 2H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

10

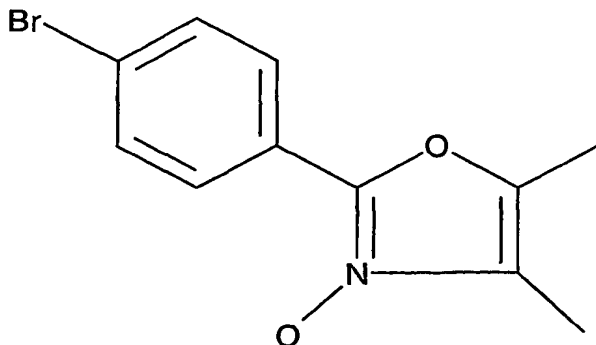
## Step B

2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole



- 78 -

A solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyl-oxazole-3-



oxide (96.6 g, 0.36 mol) in

CHCl<sub>3</sub> (0.90 L) was treated dropwise with phosphorous

oxychloride (61.1 g, 0.40 mol) allowing the reaction to

5 exotherm and then stir at reflux for 30 min. The reaction

was then cooled to rt and washed with water (2 x 1 L). The

combined aqueous washes were back extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x

400 mL). The organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the

solvent removed in vacuo to give crude product that was

10 recrystallized from hot hexanes (300 mL), decanting the hot

supernate away from a dark oily material. The remaining

dark oil was agitated in additional hot hexanes (200 mL) and

the combined supernates were cooled to 0 °C to crystallize

the product which was isolated by filtration to give 74.2 g

15 (72%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole

as a lime-green powder: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.39 in 20% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H

NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.88-7.86 (m, 2H), 7.59-7.56 (m, 2H),

4.54 (s, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 159.2,

146.9, 133.2, 132.0, 127.6, 126.1, 124.7, 37.1, 11.5; IR

20 (KBr) 2970, 1633, 1599, 1481, 1401, 1258, 1117, 1008 cm<sup>-1</sup>;

UV (EtOH) λ<sub>max</sub> 281 nm (ε 21349); HRMS (FAB) m/z calc'd for

C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>10</sub><sup>79</sup>BrClNO: 285.9634, found 285.9641; Anal. Calc'd for

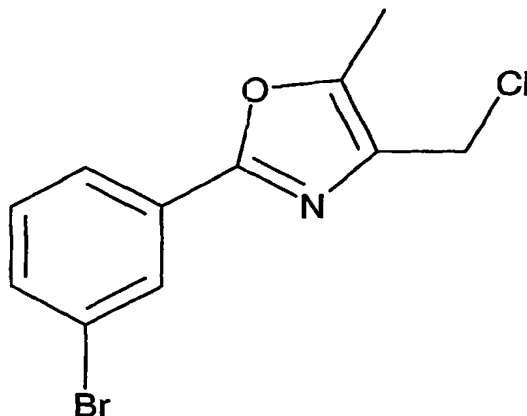
C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>9</sub>ClBrNO: C, 46.11; H, 3.17; N, 4.89; Cl, 12.37; Br,

- 79 -

27.88. Found C, 46.28; H 3.07; N, 4.81; Cl, 12.36; Br, 27.88.

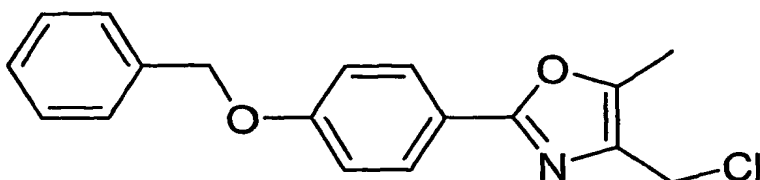
The following compounds were also prepared by this procedure:

5        2-(3-Bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole:



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  8.19 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J$  = 8.0, 1H), 7.58 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

10        2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-4-chloromethyl-5-methyl-oxazole



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.92-7.90 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.31 (m, 5H), 7.00-6.98 (m, 2H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  (125 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  160.6, 145.9, 136.5, 132.5, 128.9, 128.5, 128.1, 127.9, 127.5, 120.1, 115.1, 70.1, 37.2, 11.2; IR ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) 1637, 1611, 1499, 1454, 1246, 1168, 1010, 1004, 836, 750, 696  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; UV (EtOH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  2825 nm ( $\epsilon$  32622); HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{17}\text{NO}_2\text{Cl}$  314.0948, found 314.0939; Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{16}\text{NO}_2\text{Cl}$ : C, 68.90; H,

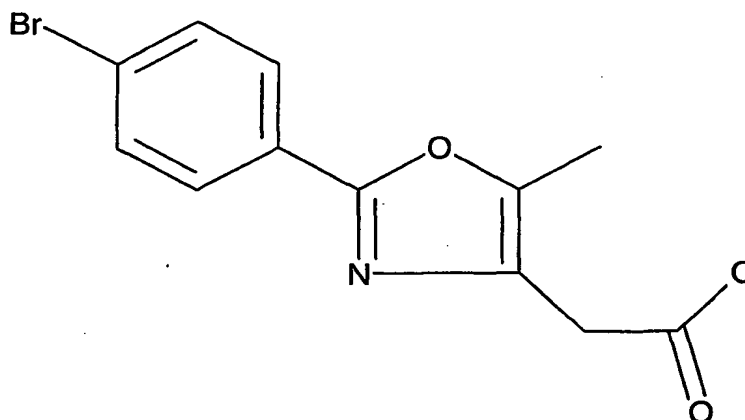


- 80 -

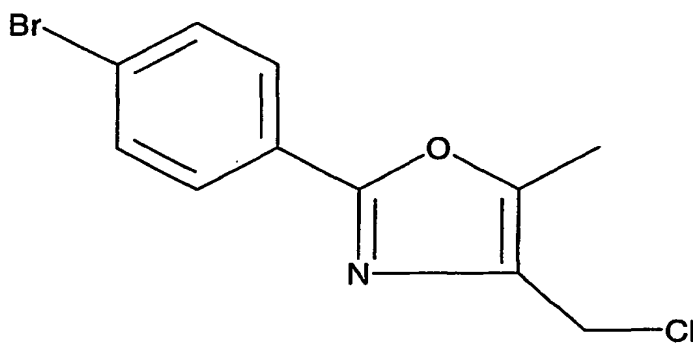
5.14; N, 4.46; Cl, 11.30. Found C, 68.70; H 5.00; N, 3.97; Cl, 11.32.

## Step C

5

2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid

To a solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-



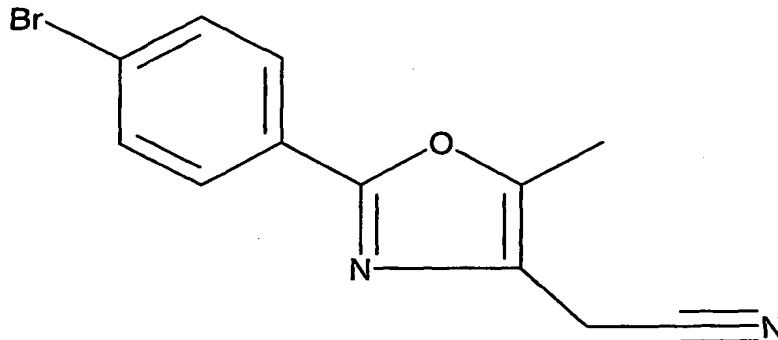
methyloxazole

0.23 mol) in DMF (400 mL) was added powdered potassium  
10 cyanide (22.1 g, 0.34 mol) and potassium iodide (28.6 g,  
0.17 mol) and the resultant mixture heated to 85 °C for 3.5  
h. The reaction mixture was then cooled to rt. Potassium  
carbonate (5 g) was dissolved in water (800 mL) and added  
dropwise to the reaction to precipitate the product (stir  
15 vigorously 15 min following addition) which was isolated by  
filtration and washed with water (2 x 400 mL). The crude  
[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazole-4-yl]-acetonitrile was

- 81 -

carried on as is in the next step without purification.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.85 (m, 2H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 3.64 (s, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H).

The crude [2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazole-4-yl]-  
5 acetonitrile

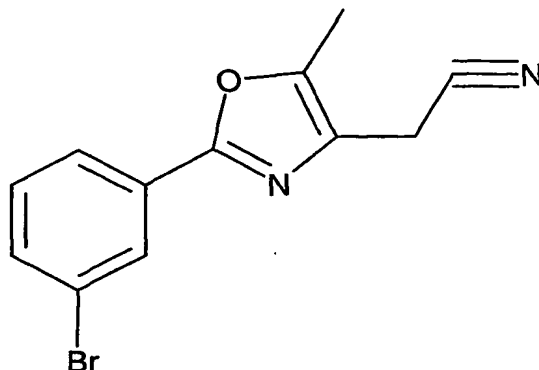


(assume 0.22 mol) was combined with 2-methoxyethanol (630 mL) and 85% solid KOH (74.6 g, 1.33 mol) in water (360 mL) was added to the reaction. The mixture was heated to reflux  
10 for 3 h, cooled, quenched with 2 M HCl (500 mL), and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The organic layer was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and the solvent removed in vacuo, using toluene to azeotropically remove residual 2-methoxyethanol. The crude product (57.3 g) was recrystallized from toluene (450 mL) to  
15 give 39.8 g (60%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid as an off-white powder:  $R_f$  = 0.23 in 10% MeOH/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  9.00 (br s, 1H), 7.85–7.83 (m, 2H), 7.58–7.56 (m, 2H), 3.62 (s, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  (125 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  173.8, 159.0, 146.2, 132.0, 129.1,  
20 127.6, 125.9, 124.7, 31.5, 10.2; IR ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) 2923, 1699, 1641, 1481, 1428, 1306, 1234, 1010, 829, 727  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

- 82 -

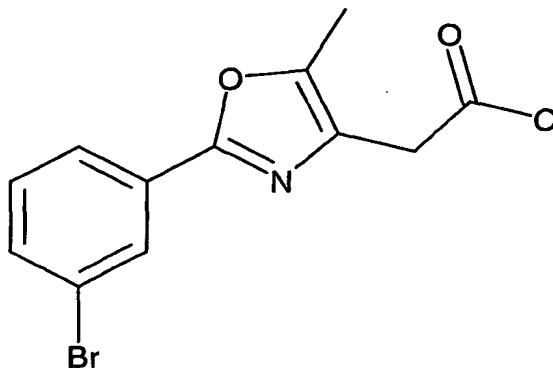
The following compounds were prepared by the same procedure.

[2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazole-4-yl]-acetonitrile



- 5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  8.00 (t,  $J = 1.83$  Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dt,  $J = 8.2, 1.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.70 (ddd,  $J = 8.0, 1.8, 1.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.48 (t,  $J = 7.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid



- 10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  7.99 (t,  $J = 1.83$  Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dt,  $J = 8.1, 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (ddd,  $J = 8.1, 1.8, 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (t,  $J = 8.1$  Hz, 1H), 3.50 (s, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H).

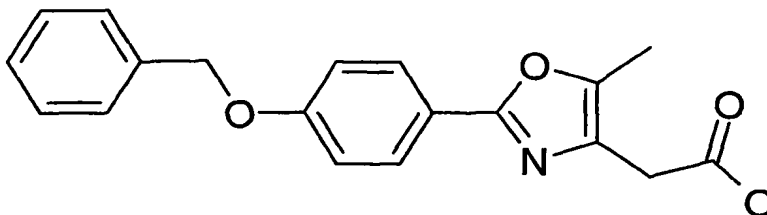
(5-Methyl-2-thiophen-2-yl-oxazol-4-yl)-acetonitrile.

mp 82-84 °C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.60 (m, 1H), 7.40 (m, 1H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 2H) 2.40 (s, 3H).

(5-Methyl-2-thiophen-2-yl-4-oxazoleacetic acid. mp 185 °C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.65 (m, 1H), 7.40 (m, 1H),

- 83 -

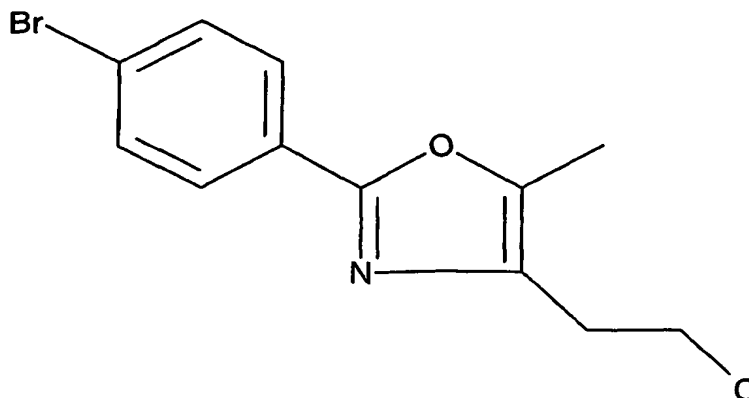
7.08 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H). [2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-acetic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.91 (d, 2H, J = 8.21 Hz), 7.45-7.27 (m, 5H), 7.03 (d, 2H, J = 8.21 Hz), 5.11 (s, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 171.5, 159.8, 158.2, 144.9, 136.6, 129.9, 128.4, 127.9, 127.7, 127.1, 119.9, 115.2, 69.4, 31.6, 9.7; IR (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 1711, 1611, 1501, 1293, 1257, 1216, 834, 742cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH) λ<sub>max</sub> 285 nm (ε 25018); HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> 324.1236, found 324.1265; Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>: C, 70.58; H, 5.30; N, 4.33. Found C, 69.69; H 5.26; N, 4.34

## Step D

15 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol



A solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid (39.1 g, 0.13 mol) in dry THF (175 mL) was treated dropwise with borane-THF complex (227 mL of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 1.3 mol) over 2 h (reaction

20

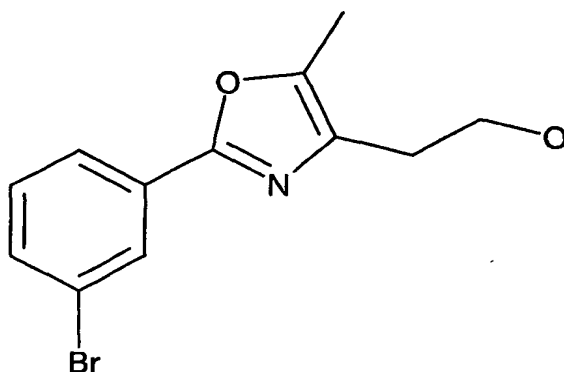
- 84 -

temperature to 35 °C). After stirring 2 h at rt under N<sub>2</sub>, the reaction was quenched with slow addition of methanol (60 mL) and stirred overnight at rt. The reaction was diluted with 1 N NaOH (50 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 200 mL).

5 The organic layer was washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (3 x 100 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed in vacuo to give 38.7 g of crude product that was recrystallized from toluene (200 mL, wash solid with cold hexanes) to give 26.9 g (72%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol as a white powder: R<sub>f</sub>  
10 = 0.37 in 10% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.84-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.55 (m, 2H), 3.91 (q, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.14 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, OH), 2.72 (t, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H);  
<sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 158.7, 144.5, 134.2, 131.9, 127.4, 126.4, 124.3, 61.8, 28.1, 10.1; IR (KBr) 3293, 2948, 1642,  
15 15985, 1480, 1472, 1401, 1053, 1003, 836, 734 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>12</sub>BrNO<sub>2</sub>: C, 51.09; H, 4.29; N, 4.96; Br, 28.32. Found C, 51.31; H 4.06; N, 4.90; Br, 28.19.

The following compounds were prepared by the same procedure.

20 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol

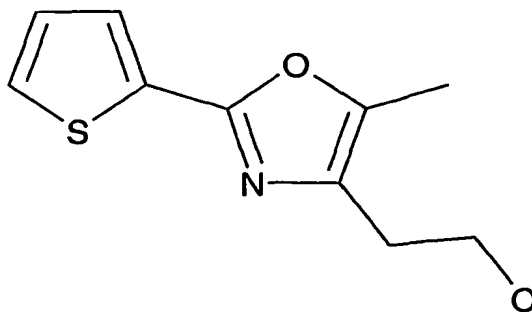


mp 92-93 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (t, J =

- 85 -

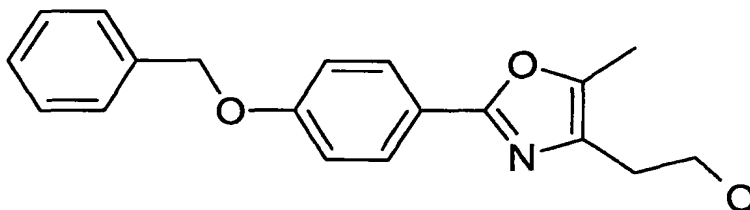
7.7 Hz, 1H), 4.61 (t, J = 5.5 Hz, OH), 3.63 (q, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H).

2-(5-Methyl-2-thiophen-2-yl-4-oxazoleethanol



5 mp 71°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 3.87 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.5 (s, 1H), 2.67 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H).

2-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethanol



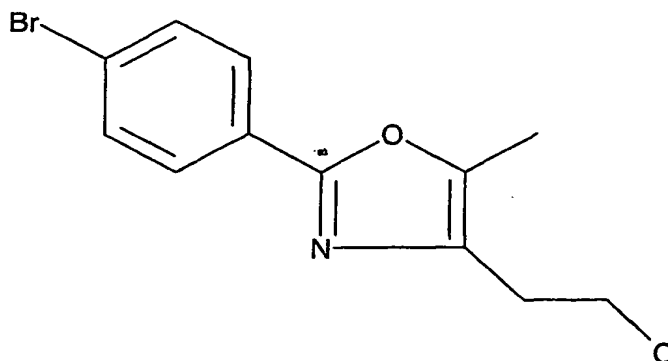
10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.91 (d, 2H, J = 8.60 Hz), 7.45-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.02 (d, 2H, J = 8.60 Hz), 5.11 (s, 2H), 3.91 (t, 2H, J = 5.7 Hz), 2.71 (t, 2H, J = 5.7 Hz), 2.31 (s, 3H); MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) Calc'd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>: Found m/e 310 (M + 1, 100%)

- 86 -

## Step E

Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester

To a solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol

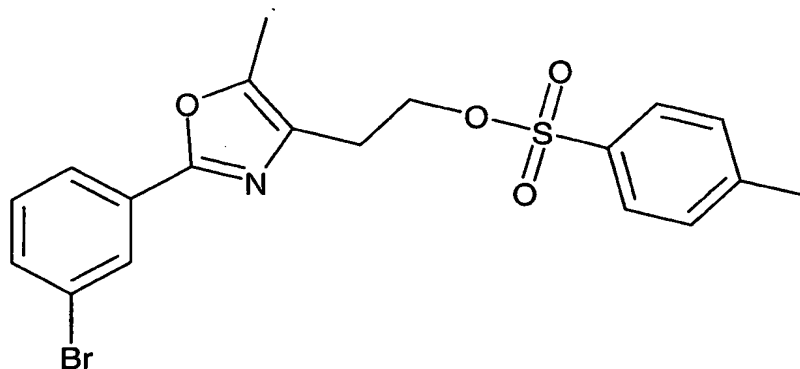


(8.89 g, 31.5 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (150 mL) at rt under  $\text{N}_2$  was added pyridine (8.74 g, 110 mmol, 8.9 mL) and DMAP (0.97 g, 7.88 mmol) followed by portionwise addition of tosyl anhydride (12.7 g, 37.8 mmol). The reaction exothermed to 32 °C and was stirred 1 h before 1N HCl (200 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred vigorously 15 min, and then the organic phase was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (200 mL, packed with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ). After rinsing the silica gel with EtOAc (100 mL) the solution was concentrated to toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester which was used without further purification (mp 136 °C).

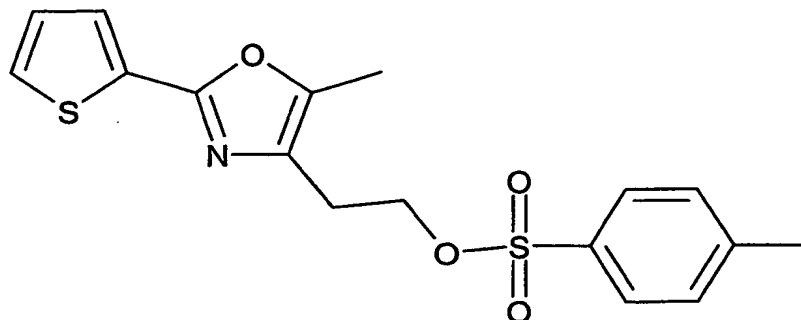
Using the corresponding alcohols, the following compounds were prepared by the same procedure:

Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester.

- 87 -



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.99 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.30 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.30 (t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H). Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-thiophen-2-yl)ethyl ester.



mp 107-109 °C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.67 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (dd,  $J = 3.8, 1.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd,  $J = 4.9, 1.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d,  $J = 7.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.08 (dd,  $J = 4.8, 3.5$  Hz, 1H), 4.28 (t,  $J = 6.3$  Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t,  $J = 6.3$  Hz, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H).

Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethyl ester.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.80-7.78 (m, 2H), 7.67-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 2H), 7.02-6.99 (m, 2H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.29 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.45$  Hz), 2.80 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.45$  Hz), 2.27 (s, 3H),



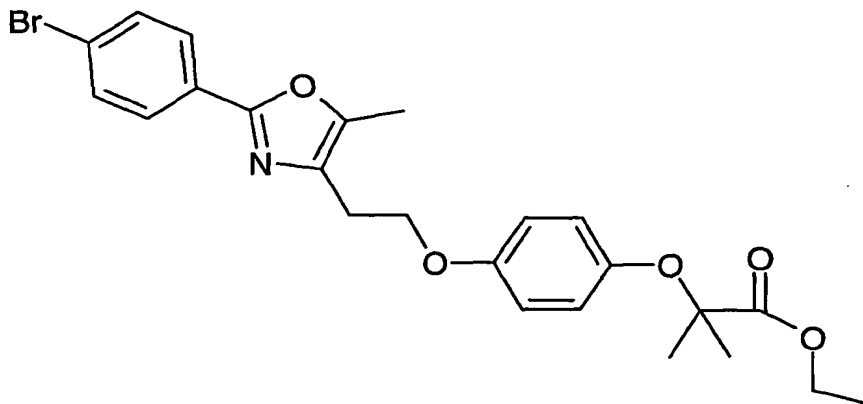
- 88 -

2.22 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  (125 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  160.25, 144.8, 144.6, 136.5, 132.8, 130.6, 130.2, 129.6, 128.6, 128.1, 127.8, 127.6, 127.4, 127.0, 115.1, 70.1, 68.9, 25.9, 21.4, 10.0; IR (KBr) 1645, 1613, 1499, 1351, 1248, 1190, 1173, 900, 665, 556  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; UV (EtOH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  286 nm ( $\epsilon$  22658); HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{26}\text{NO}_5\text{S}$  464.1532, found 464.1531; Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{25}\text{NO}_5\text{S}$ : C, 67.37; H, 5.44; N, 3.02. Found C, 66.59; H 5.33; N, 3.06

10

## Step F

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



15

A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester (prepared as described in E above), 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (American Home Products US Pat. No 3795691) (7.06 g, 31.5 mmol) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (13.3 g, 41.0 mmol) was heated at 55  $^\circ\text{C}$  in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between EtOAc (250 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (250 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with EtOAc (2x100 mL). The combined organic phases were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and

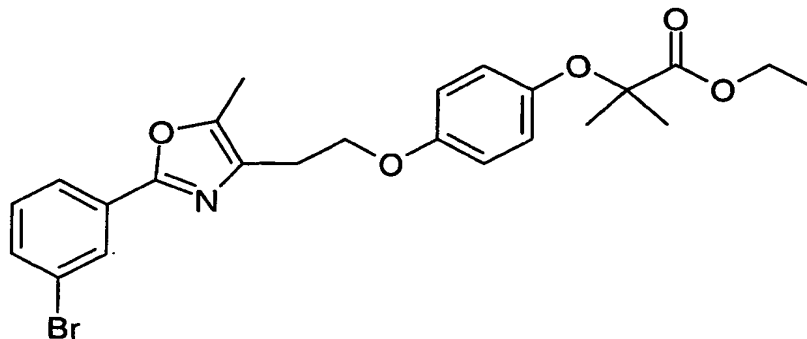
20

- 89 -

concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, hexanes to 10% EtOAc/hexanes) to provide 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (6.81 g, 44%) as a off-white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.48 in 35% EtOAc/hexanes; mp 78-79 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.85-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.53 (m, 2H), 6.83-6.75 (m, 4H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H) and by-product 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-vinyloxazole (1.81 g, 22%) as a white solid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92-7.87 (m, 2H), 7.58-7.55 (m, 2H), 6.54 (dd, J = 17.3, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 5.94 (dd, J = 17.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dd, J = 10.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

The following compounds were prepared by the same procedure using toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethyl ester, respectively:

2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester



R<sub>f</sub> = 0.39 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ

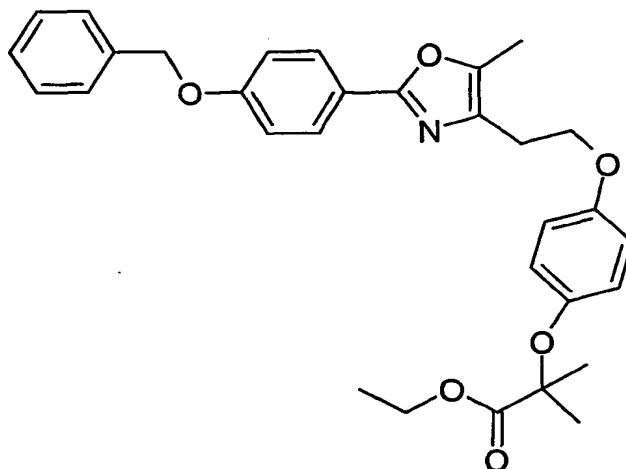
8.11 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.49 (ddd, J =

- 90 -

8.0, 2.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 6.80-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 510.1 ( $M+Na$ )<sup>+</sup>, 488.1 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>.

5        2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-thiophen-2-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester. MS (ES)  $m/e$  416.2 ( $M+1$ ).

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester



10

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.91 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.60$  Hz), 7.45-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 6.83-6.69 (m, 4H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 4.25-4.09 (m, 4H), 2.94 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.29 (t, 3H,  $J = 9.2$  Hz); <sup>13</sup>C

15 (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  174.3, 160.3, 159.5, 154.4, 148.9, 144.5, 136.5, 132.1, 128.6, 128.1, 127.7, 127.5, 121.9, 121.6, 115.7, 115.1, 114.9, 79.7, 70.1, 67.0, 61.2, 26.3, 25.3, 14.1, 10.1; IR (KBr) 2987, 2874, 1729, 1614, 1505, 1287, 1245, 1228, 1171, 1142, 1022, 838 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH)  $\lambda_{max}$  286 nm

20 ( $\epsilon$  24476); HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>)  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>34</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 516.2386, found 516.2362; Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>33</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>: C, 72.21; H, 6.45; N, 2.71. Found C, 71.90; H 6.62; N, 2.51

- 91 -

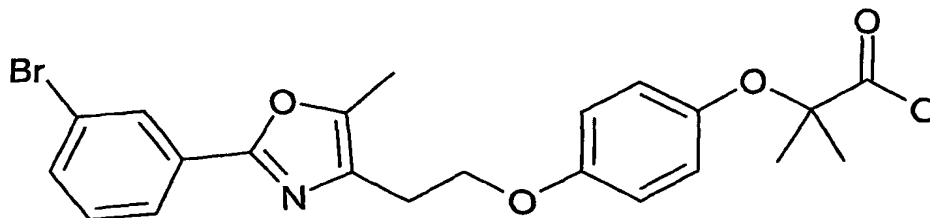
## Step G

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester was hydrolyzed as described in Example 1 to provided the product:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.85-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.53 (m, 2H), 6.83-6.75 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t,  $J$  = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H).

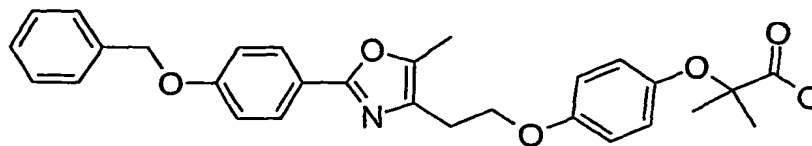
The following compounds were hydrolyzed by the same procedure:

Example 9A: 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



mp 158-159 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.1 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.10 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.47 (d, 1H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 6.86-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.17 (t, 2H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 461.0 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

Example 9B: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.94 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.82 Hz), 7.44-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.60 Hz), 6.90-6.84 (m, 2H),

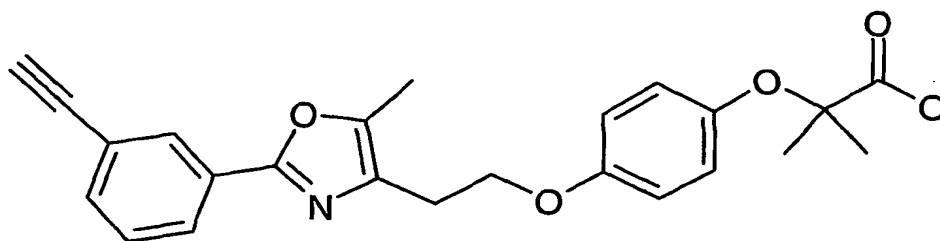
- 92 -

6.80-6.74 (m, 2H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 4.19 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.934 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H); HRMS ( $ES^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $C_{29}H_{30}NO_6$  488.2073, found 488.2058.

5

## Example 10

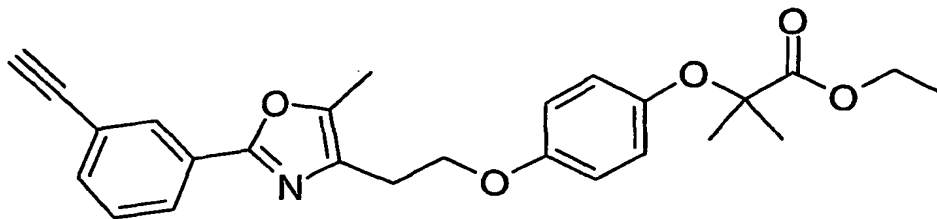
2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



10

## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



15

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (780 mg, 1.6 mmol), tributyl-(ethynyl)stannane (1.02 g, 3.2 mmol, 0.934 mL), and  $Pd(PPh_3)_4$  (92 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (80 mL) was heated at reflux for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, concentrated to a dark green paste, and filtered through a plug of silica gel (50 g, 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes). The material was further purified by two iterations of column chromatography (40 g  $SiO_2$ , 1:4

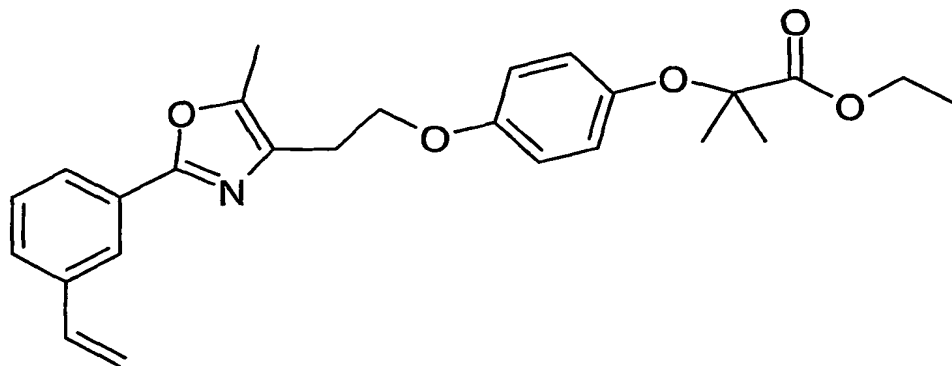
20

- 93 -

EtOAc:hexanes) to provide the product (550.6 mg, 79%) as a faintly green oil:  $R_f = 0.30$  in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.08 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.44 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 6.81-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.09 (s, 1H), 2.91 (t, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 6H), 1.22 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 456.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 434.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

Using tributyl(vinyl)tin and tributyl(phenylethynyl)tin, respectively, the following compounds were prepared by the same procedure:

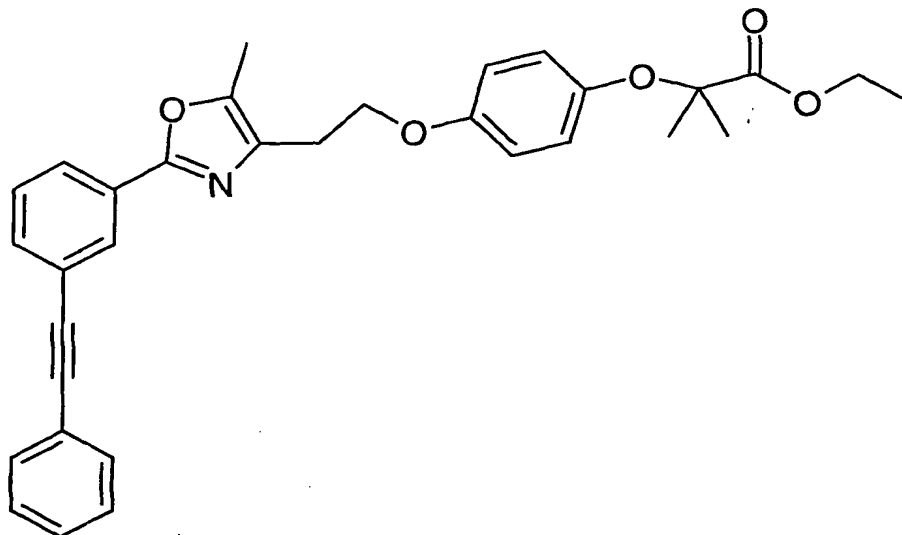
10        2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-vinylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl] ethoxy}phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester



$R_f = 0.29$  in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.99 (s, 1H), 7.85-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.34 (m, 3H), 6.80-6.69 (m, 4H), 5.82 (d, 1H), 5.28 (d, 1H), 4.22-4.10 (m, 4H), 2.92 (t, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 436.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenylethynylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy) propionic acid ethyl ester

- 94 -



Rf = 0.46 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.14 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.53-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.40-7.28 (m, 4H), 6.81-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.21-4.14 (m, 4H), 2.93 (t, 2H),  
 5 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 532.2 (M+Na) $^+$ , 510.2 (M+H) $^+$ .

## Step B

2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid

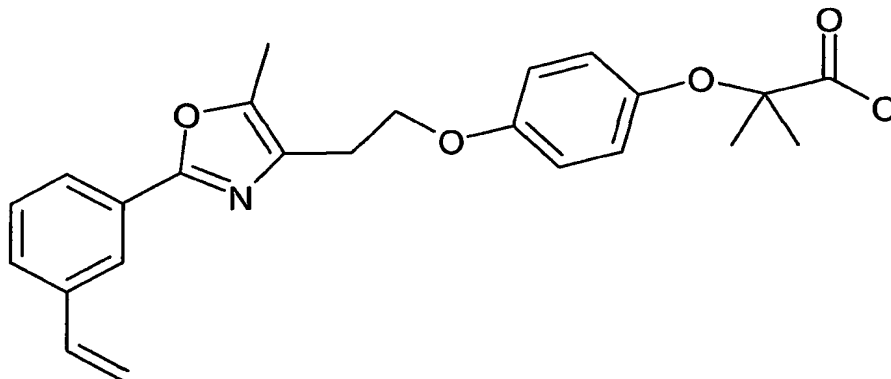
2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (94.7 mg, 0.218 mmol) was hydrolyzed according to the procedure in Example 2, Step D to provide the product (67.2 mg, 76%) as a  
 15 white solid: Rf = 0.10 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; mp = 131-134  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.09 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 7.44 (d, 1H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 6.83-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 3.07 (s, 1H), 2.96 (t, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 428.1 (M+Na) $^+$ , 406.2 (M+H) $^+$ .

20

- 95 -

The corresponding esters were hydrolyzed according to the aforementioned procedure:

Example 10A: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-vinylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl] ethoxy}phenoxy) propionic acid

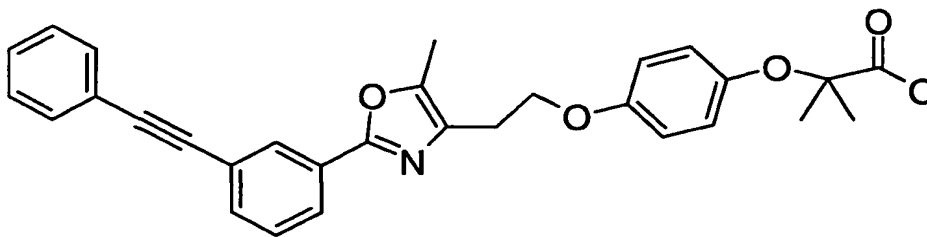


5

R<sub>f</sub> = 0.19 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; mp = 137-139 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.86-7.80 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.38 (m, 3H), 6.88-6.77 (m, 4H), 5.82 (d, 1H), 5.24 (d, 1H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 2.96 (t, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.42 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 430.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 408.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

10

Example 10B: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenylethynylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy) propionic acid



15

R<sub>f</sub> = 0.15 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.39 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 3H), 6.89-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.15 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 504.1 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 482.1 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

20

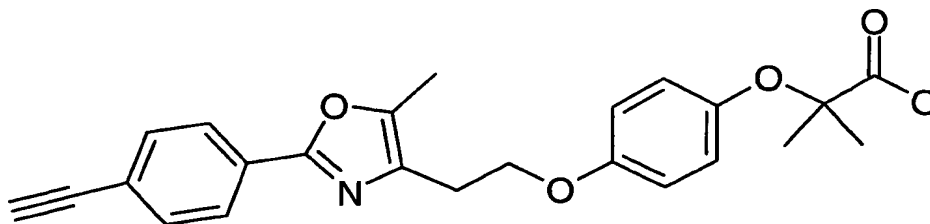


- 96 -

## Example 11

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}  
phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

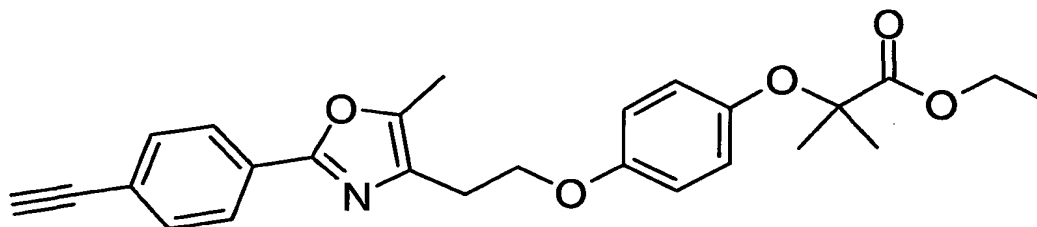
5



## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}  
phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

10

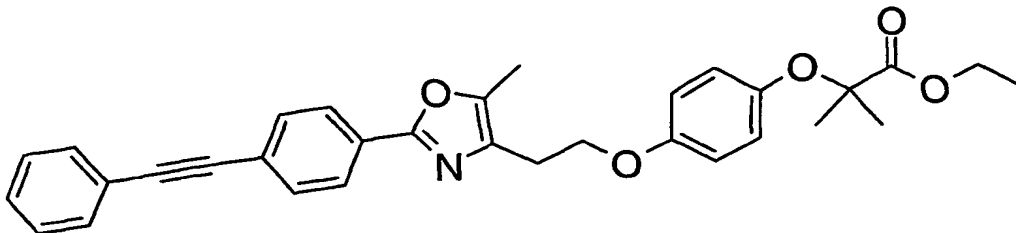


2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (298  
 15 mg, 0.610 mmol) was coupled with tributyl(ethynyl)stannane according to the procedure in Example 10 Step A, to provide the product (224.6 mg, 49%) as an off-white solid:  $R_f$  = 0.43 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.88 (d, 2H), 7.43 (d, 2H), 6.80-6.68 (m, 4H), 4.20-4.11 (m, 4H),  
 20 3.12 (s, 1H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 6H), 1.21 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 456.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 434.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure, using tributyl(phenylethynyl)stannane:

- 97 -

2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenylethynylphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester



R<sub>f</sub> = 0.38 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.93 (d, 2H), 7.56 (d, 2H) 7.48, (m, 2H), 7.33-7.32 (m, 3H) 6.81-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.21-4.15 (m, 4H), 2.93 (t, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 532.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 510.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

10

## Step B

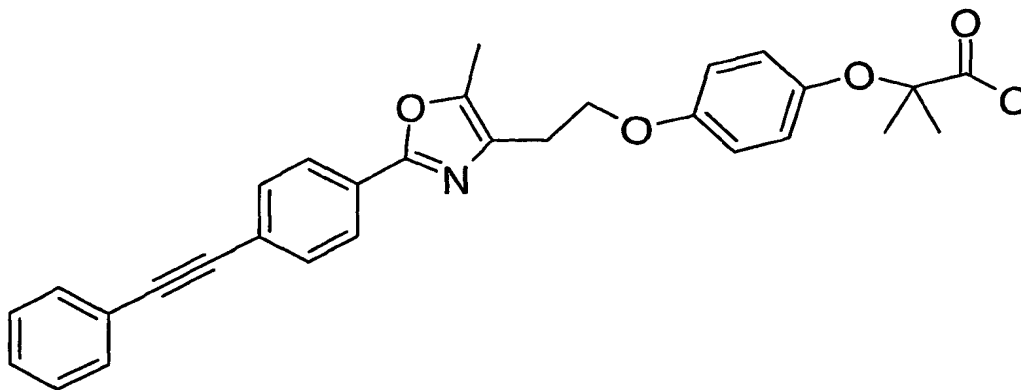
2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy} phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (53.2 mg, 0.123 mmol) was hydrolyzed according to the procedure in Example 2, Step D to provide the product (31.7 mg, 64%) as a white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.11 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; mp = 137-139 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (d, 2H), 7.50 (d, 2H), 6.86-6.78 (m, 4H), 4.17 (t, 2H), 3.18 (s, 1H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 2.37 (s, 6H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 428.1 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 406.1 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure:

Example 11A: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenylethynylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}- phenoxy)propionic acid

- 98 -

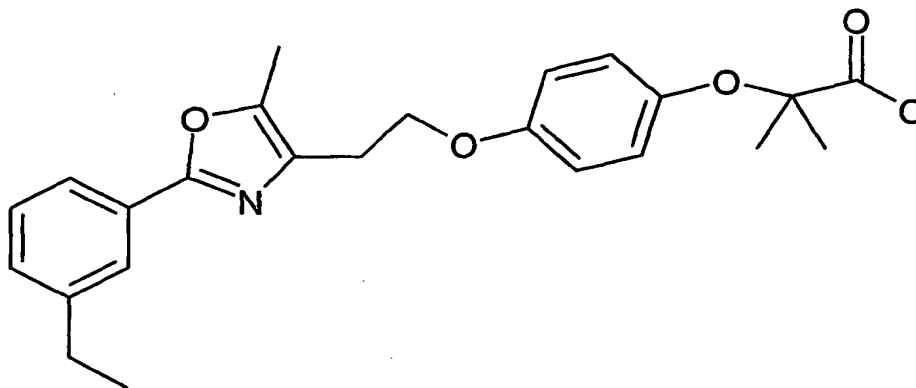


R<sub>f</sub> = 0.12 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; MS (EI) 504.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 482.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

5

## Example 12

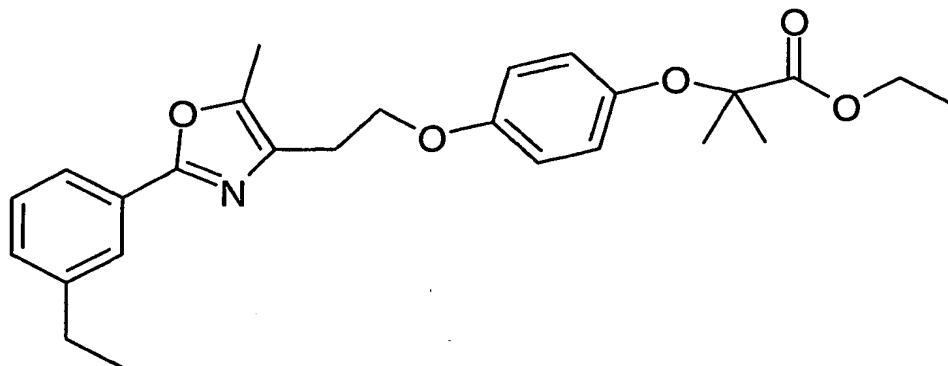
2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



- 99 -

## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



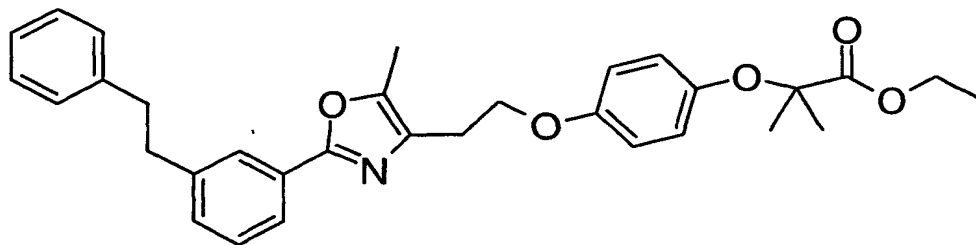
- 5 In a 250 mL thick-walled flask, a magnetically stirred solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (4.72 g, 10.9 mmol) in EtOH:EtOAc (136 mL of a 9:1 solution) was purged with nitrogen (3 x), then treated with 10% Pd/C (630
- 10 mg, 0.592 mmol Pd). The mixture was purged with H<sub>2</sub> (3 x), followed by application of H<sub>2</sub> at 50 p.s.i. for 14 h. After a subsequent nitrogen purge (3 x), the mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated to an oil, which was purified by column chromatography (350 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:9
- 15 EtOAc:hexanes to 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes) to provide the product (3.36 g, 70%) as a colorless oil: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.34 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.80-6.73 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H),
- 20 4.16 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.26-1.23 (m, 6H); MS (EI) 460.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 438.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure, using 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-

- 100 -

phenylethynylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester:

2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenethylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester



5  
R<sub>f</sub> = 0.36 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 7.32-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.19-7.13 (m, 4H), 6.80-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.23-4.16 (m, 4H), 2.94-2.86 (m, 6H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 6H), 1.24-1.19 (m, 6H); MS (EI)  
10 536.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 514.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

#### Step B

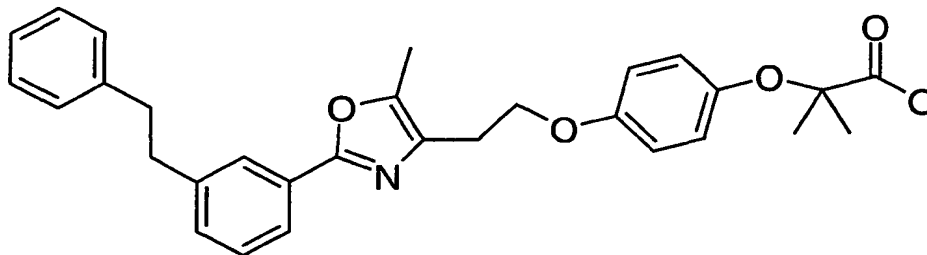
2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

15 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (3.36 g, 7.86 mmol) was hydrolyzed according to the procedure in Example 2, Step D to provide the product (2.78 g, 89%) as a white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.12 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; mp = 134-135  
20 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.88-6.77 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (q, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H) 1.24 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 432.1 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 410.1  
25 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

- 101 -

The following compound was prepared according to the same procedure:

Example 12A: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenethylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-propionic acid



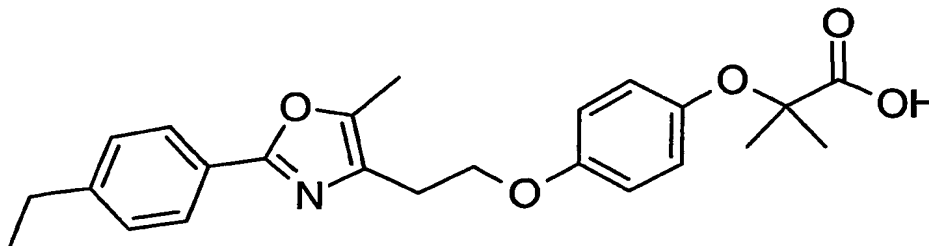
5

R<sub>f</sub> = 0.2 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; mp = 124-125 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 7.32-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.16 (m, 4H), 6.88-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.16 (t, 2H), 2.99 (t, 2H), 2.92 (m, 4H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 508.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 486.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

10

#### Example 13

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

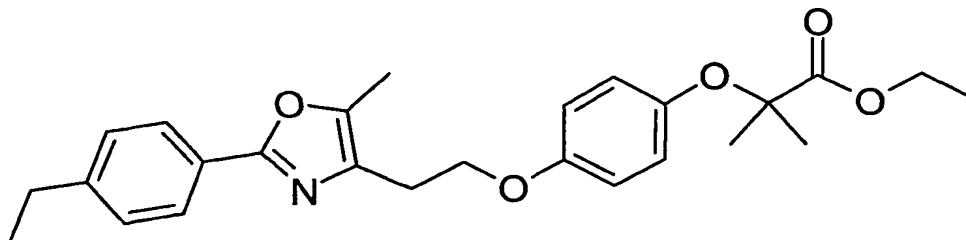


15

- 102 -

## Step A

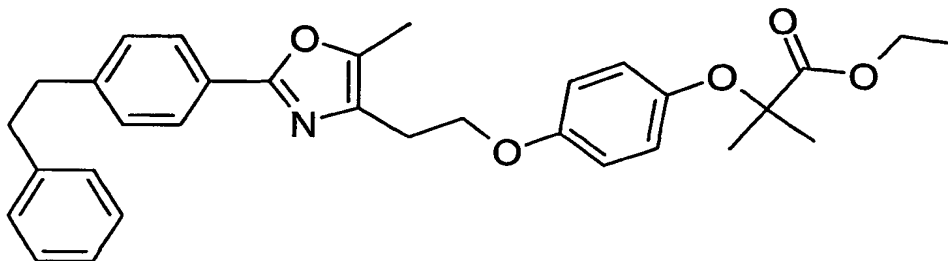
2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



5        2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethynylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester was hydrogenated according to the procedure in Example 12, Step A to provide the product (196 mg, 87%) as a colorless oil:  
 Rf = 0.35 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ  
 10    7.83 (d, 2H), 7.21 (d, 2H), 6.80-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.18 (m, 4H), 2.93 (t, 2H), 2.63 (q, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.24-1.19 (m, 6H); MS (EI) 460.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 438.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

By the same procedure, the following compound was prepared from 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenylethynylphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester:

2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenethylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester



20    Rf = 0.38 in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ  
 7.82 (d, 2H), 7.24-7.16 (m, 7H), 6.82-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.22-

- 103 -

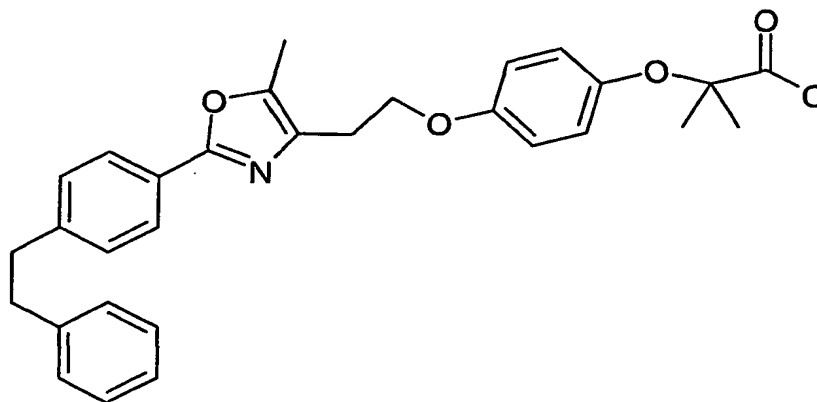
4.16 (m, 4H), 2.95-2.86 (m, 6H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H), 1.24-1.20 (m, 6H); MS (EI) 536.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 514.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Step B

5        2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (196 mg, 0.449 mmol) was hydrolyzed according to the procedure in Example 2, Step D to provide the product (162 mg, 88%) as a white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.08 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400  
10 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.23 (d, 2H), 7.22 (d, 2H), 6.84-6.70 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 2.98 (t, 1H), 2.64 (t, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.22 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 432.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 410.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

The following compound was prepared according to the same procedure:

15        Example 13A: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenethylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-propionic acid



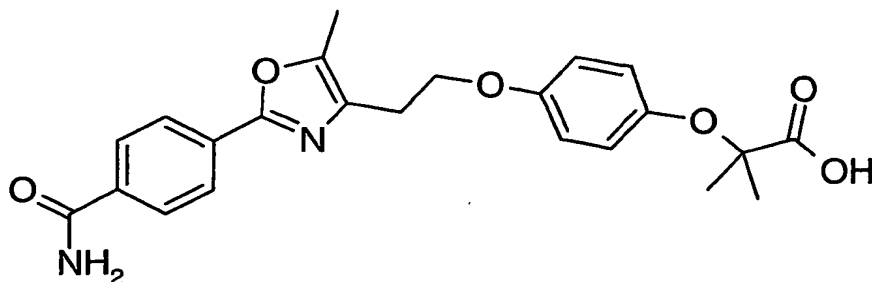
R<sub>f</sub> = 0.18 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (d, 2H), 7.22-7.10 (m, 7H), 6.88-6.78 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 2.99 (t, 2H), 2.92 (m, 4H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H);  
20 MS (EI) 508.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 486.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.



- 104 -

## Example 14

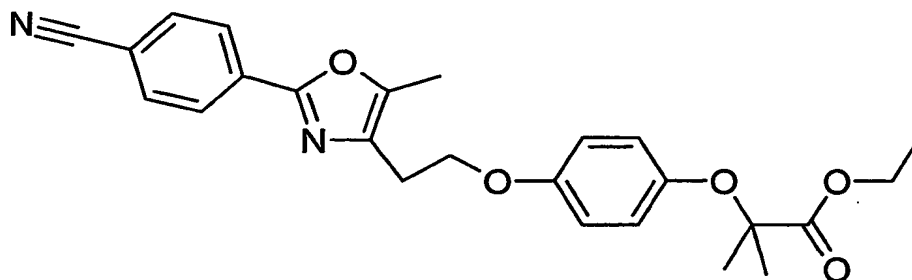
2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Carbamoylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



5

## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



10

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (170 mg, 0.35 mmol), copper (I) cyanide (96 mg, 1.07 mmol), and copper (I) iodide (120 mg, 0.63 mmol) were dissolved in dimethylformamide (1.5 mL) and heated to 150 °C for 20 h.

15

The mixture was cooled ambient temperature and partitioned between EtOAc (20 mL) and saturated aqueous FeCl<sub>3</sub> (20 mL). The organic phase was washed with FeCl<sub>3</sub> solution, H<sub>2</sub>O, brine and then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated. The product was purified by flash chromatography (15 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 40% EtOAc/hexanes) and obtained as a clear, colorless oil (132 mg, 87%). R<sub>f</sub> = 0.32 in 35% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400

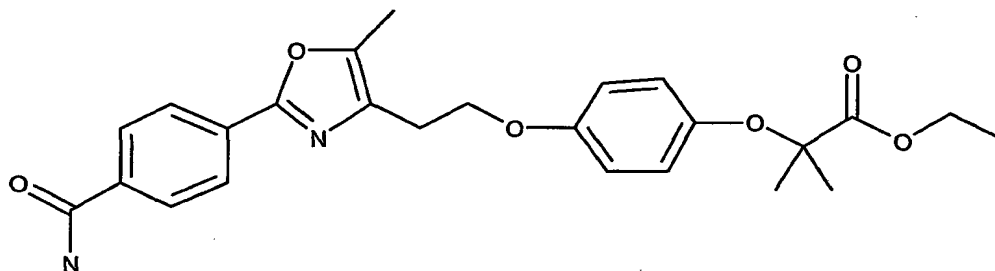
20

- 105 -

MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.04 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.81-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.21 (q, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 457.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>; 435.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Step B

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Carbamoylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



10

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (60 mg, 0.14 mmol) and potassium carbonate (30 mg, excess) were dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide (1 mL). After cooling to 0 °C, the mixture was treated with hydrogen peroxide (120  $\mu$ L of a 30% aqueous solution) and then warmed to ambient temperature. After stirring for 1 h, the mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (15 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (3x), and then the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated to provide the product as a white solid (58 mg, 93%): mp 112 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.05 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.81-6.77 (m, 4H), 6.12 (br s, 1H), 5.66 (br s, 1H), 4.22 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s,

25

- 106 -

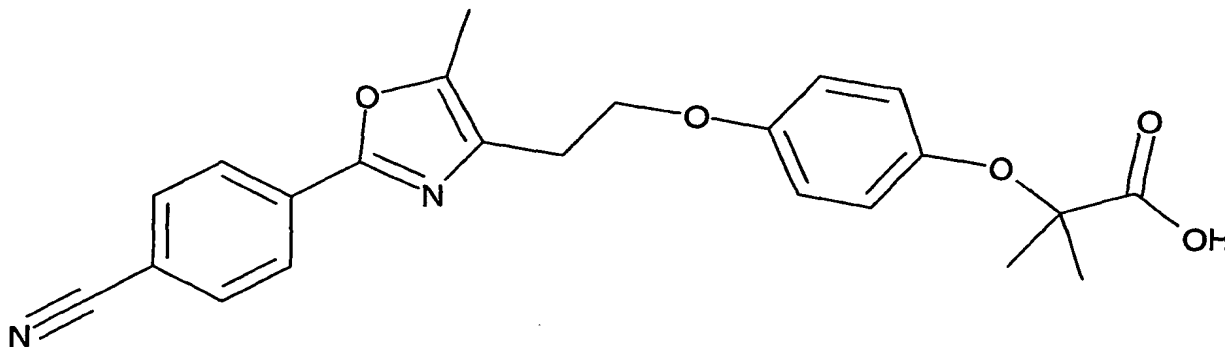
6H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 475.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 453.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Step C

5        2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Carbamoylphenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester was hydrolyzed as described in Example 1 to provide the product as a white solid (42 mg, 90%): R<sub>f</sub> = 0.7 in 100% EtOAc; mp 126-127 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.05 (br s, 1H), 7.93 (m, 4H), 7.42 (br s, 1H), 6.77 (m, 4H), 4.10 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 448.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 425.1 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Example 15

15        2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



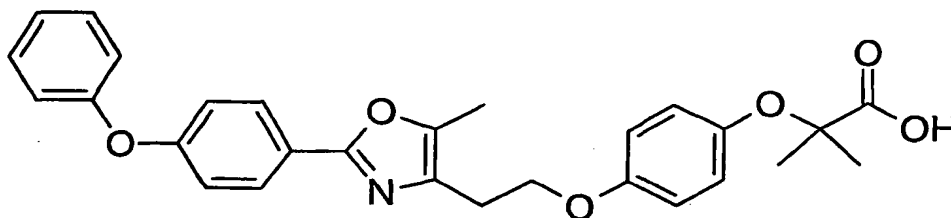
20        2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (prepared as described in Example 14) was hydrolyzed according to the procedure in Example 1 to provide the product as a white solid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.98 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.75-6.74 (m,

- 107 -

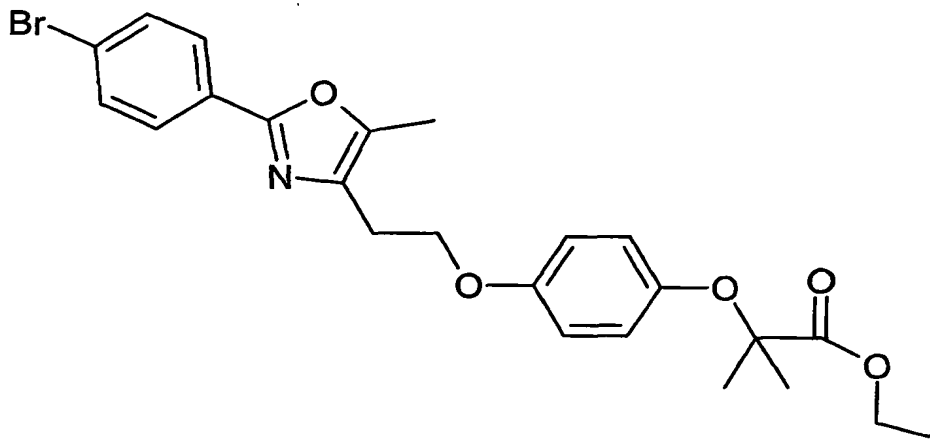
4H), 4.09 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.34 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 407 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Example 16

5 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid



A mixture of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

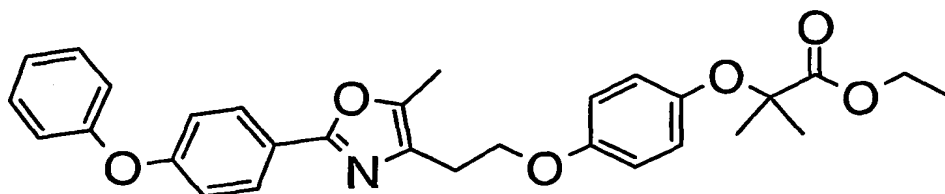


(0.30 g, 0.614 mmol), potassium phosphate (0.26 g, 1.22 mmol), 2-(di-tert-butylphosphino)biphenyl (0.014 g, 0.0469 mmol) and phenol (0.069 g, 0.733 mmol) in toluene (6 mL) was

15 degassed three times by successive application of vacuum to the reaction vessel followed by nitrogen purge. Palladium (II) acetate (0.007 g, 0.0312 mmol) was added to the reaction and the mixture heated to reflux under nitrogen for 3h. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, diluted

- 108 -

with Et<sub>2</sub>O, and extracted with water then 1 N NaOH (10 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed in vacuo to give 0.316 g of crude 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester .



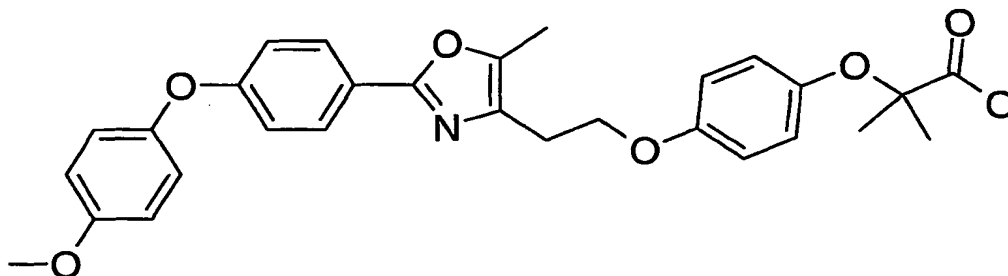
MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) Calc'd for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>: Found m/e 502.3 (M + 1, 100%).

The crude 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.316 g, 0.614 mmol) was combined with 5 N NaOH (0.61 mL, 3.05 mmol) in absolute EtOH (20 mL) and heated to reflux for 3h. The reaction mixture was cooled, filtered through hyflo, and the solvent removed in vacuo from the filtrate. The residue was acidified with 1 N HCl (3.2 mL) and then extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed in vacuo to give 0.282 g of crude 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid. Approximately 1/3 of this material was purified by LCMS to afford 0.014 g of analytically pure 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.90 (d, 2H, J = 8.80 Hz), 7.36-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 1H), 7.03-6.99 (m, 3H), 6.88-6.86 (m, 2H), 6.79-6.77 (m, 3H), 4.16 (t, 2H, J = 6.84 Hz), 2.94 (t, 2H, J = 6.84 Hz), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 6H). HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 474.1917, found 474.1929.

- 109 -

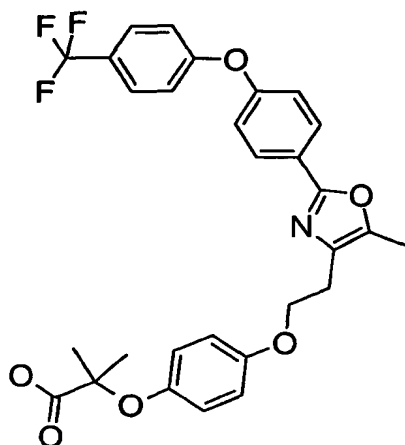
The following compounds were prepared by the same procedure using 4-methoxyphenol, 4-hydroxybenzotrifluoride, o-cresol, guaiacol, 3-tert-butylphenol, and 3-methoxyphenol, respectively:

- 5        Example 16A:    2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(4-Methoxy-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (d, 2H, J = 8.80 Hz), 7.00-6.96 (m, 4H), 6.91-6.85 (m, 4H), 6.77 (d, 2H, J = 8.80 Hz), 4.17 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.04 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H). HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>NO<sub>7</sub> 504.2022, found 504.2046.

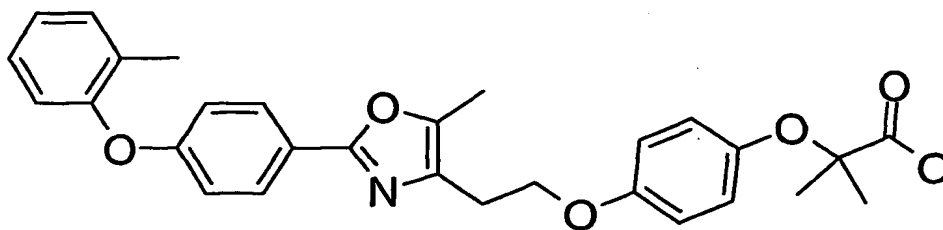
- 15        Example 16B:    2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-propionic acid



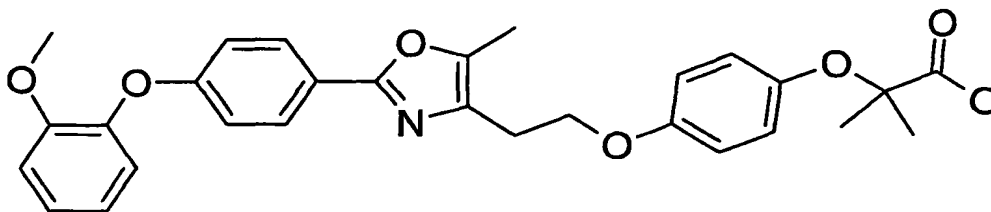
- 110 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (d, 2H, J = 8.80 Hz), 7.61 (d, 2H, J = 8.80 Hz), 7.11-7.08 (m, 4H), 6.87-6.86 (m, 2H), 6.78-6.75 (m, 2H), 4.17 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 3.04 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H). HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>F<sub>3</sub> 542.1790, found 542.1806.

Example 16C: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-o-tolyloxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid



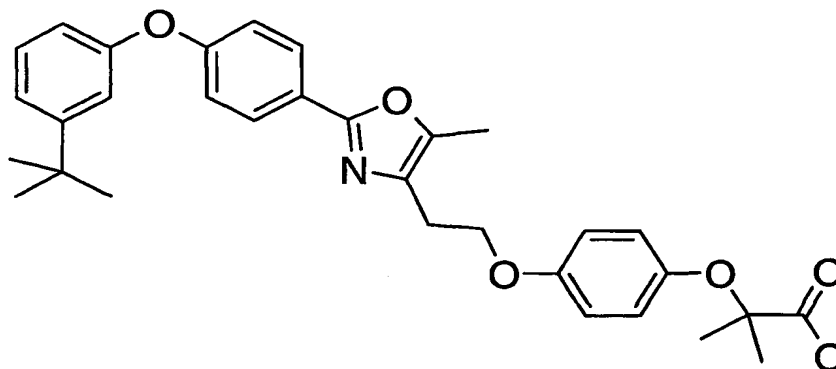
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.84 (d, 2H, J = 8.80 Hz), 7.21-7.04 (m, 3H), 6.90-6.80 (m, 5H), 6.72-6.70 (m, 2H), 4.09 (t, 2H, J = 6.60 Hz), 2.90 (t, 2H, J = 6.60 Hz), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 6H). HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 488.2073, found 488.2072. Example 16D: 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(2-Methoxy-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.94 (d, 2H, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.20-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.07-6.85 (m, 5H), 6.87-6.85 (m, 2H), 6.77-6.75 (m, 2H), 4.17 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.06 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H). HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>NO<sub>7</sub> 504.2022, found 504.2021.

- 111 -

Example 16E: 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3-tert-Butyl-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid

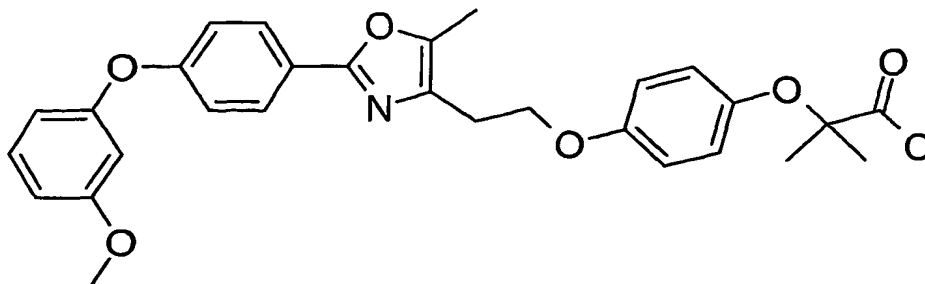


- 5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.60$  Hz), 7.30-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.02 (m, 3H), 6.88-6.82 (m, 3H), 6.78-6.75 (m, 2H), 4.18 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.87$  Hz), 3.06 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.87$  Hz), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.29 (s, 9H). HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{32}\text{H}_{36}\text{NO}_6$
- 10 530.2543, found 530.2538.



- 112 -

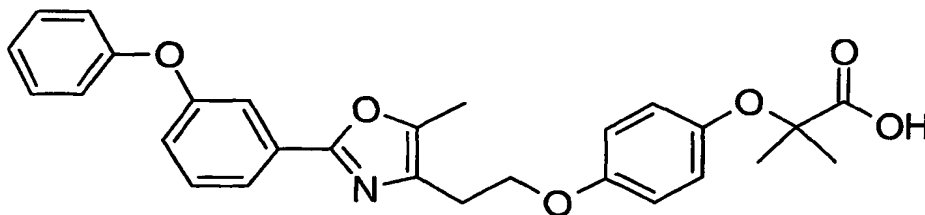
Example 16F: 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3-Methoxy-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid



5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 7.31-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.08 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.60$  Hz), 6.89 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 6.79-6.77 (m, 3H), 6.76-6.62 (m, 2H), 4.19 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.87$  Hz), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.10 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.87$  Hz), 2.45 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H). HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  
10  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{30}\text{NO}_7$  504.2022, found 504.2009.

#### Example 17

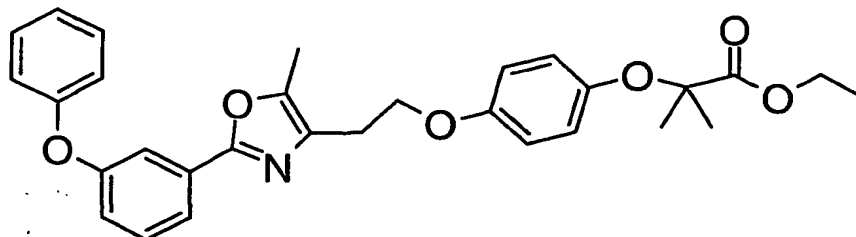
2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid



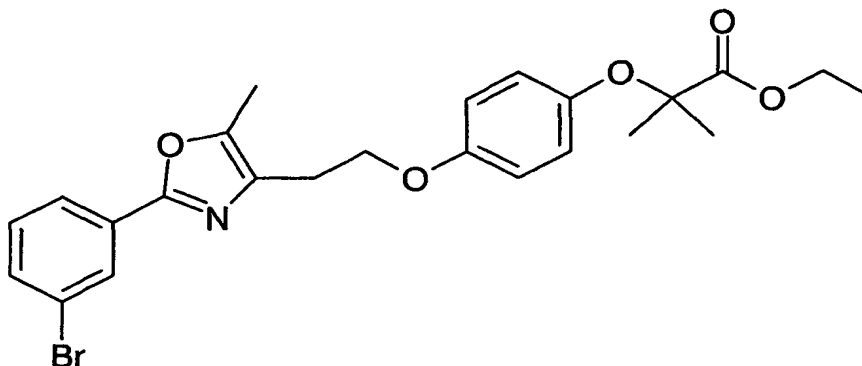
- 113 -

## Step A

2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester



- 5        A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester



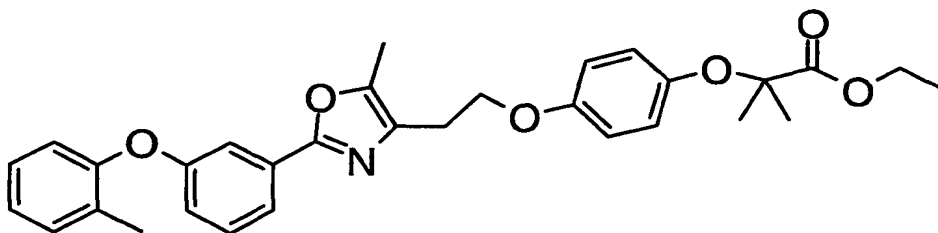
- (303 mg, 0.620 mmol), phenol (116.7 mg, 1.24 mmol),  
 10    potassium phosphate (276.4 mg, 1.302 mmol), palladium acetate (13.9 mg, 0.062 mmol), and 2-(di-t-butylphosphino) biphenyl (27.8 mg, 0.093 mmol) were combined under N<sub>2</sub>, to which toluene (6.2 mL) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux for 4 h. After cooling to rt, the mixture was  
 15    partitioned between Et<sub>2</sub>O (20 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (10mL). The layers were separated, and the organic phase was washed with 1M NaOH (10 mL), which was then dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to a brown residue. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes)  
 20    to yield 104.9 mg (34%) as an oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.45 in 1:4

- 114 -

EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.98-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.74-7.71 (m, 1H), 7.63-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.14-7.10 (m, 1H), 7.06-7.01 (m, 2H), 6.82-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.23 (q,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 4.16 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.28-1.24 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 540.0 ( $\text{M}+\text{K}$ ) $^+$ , 502.0 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure, using 2-methylphenol:

2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-o-tolyloxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester



$R_f = 0.45$  in 1:4 EtOAc:hexanes; MS (EI) 554.1 ( $\text{M}+\text{K}$ ) $^+$ , 516.1 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

15

## Step B

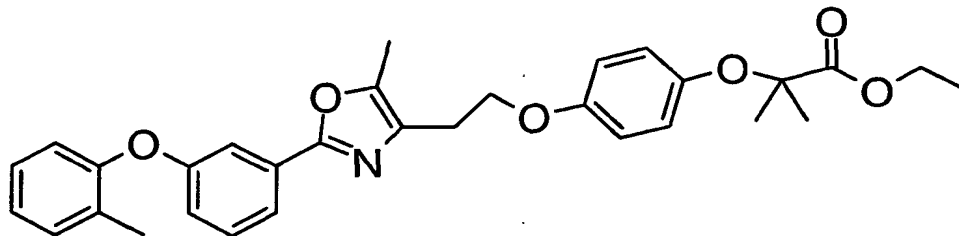
2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-phenoxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester (104.9 mg, 0.209 mmol)

20 was hydrolyzed according to the procedure in Example 2, Step D to provide the crude product, which was purified by LC/MS to yield the product (3.8 mg, 3.8%) as a lyophilized solid.

$R_f = 0.10$  in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.78-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.69-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.13-6.97 (m, 3H), 6.86-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.13 (t,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.94 (s,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 474.1 ( $\text{M} + \text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

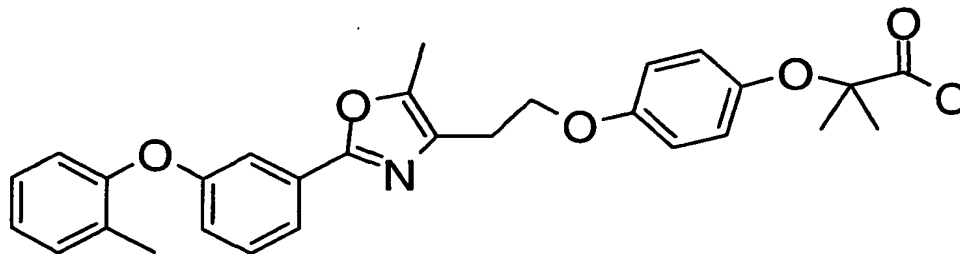
- 115 -

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure, using 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-o-tolyloxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester



5

Example 17A: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-o-tolyloxy-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid



10

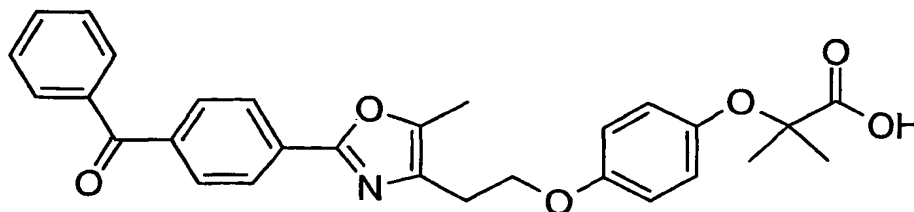
Rf = 0.11 in 6:4 EtOAc:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.63-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 1H) 7.07-7.03 (m, 1H) 6.94-6.82 (m, 4H), 6.75- 6.72 (m, 2H) 4.11 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 488.1 (M + H) $^+$ .

15

- 116 -

## Example 18

2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(4-Benzoyl-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid



5 A mixture of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.20g, 0.410 mmol), phenyl boronic acid (0.055g, 0.451 mmol), powdered  $K_2CO_3$  (0.169 g, 1.22 mmol), potassium iodide (0.20 g, 1.20 mmol), 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)

10 ferrocene (0.023 g, 0.0414 mmol) and palladium (II) chloride (0.007g, 0.0395 mmol) in anisole (4 mL) and then carbon monoxide was bubbled through the reaction mixture to saturate the mixture. The reaction was then heated at 80 °C in an oil bath under a carbon monoxide balloon for 2 h. The

15 reaction was cooled, diluted with  $Et_2O$ , and extracted with water and brine. The organic layer was dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and the solvent removed in vacuo to give an oil that passed over a plug of silica gel to remove most of the anisole (98:2 ratio  $CH_2Cl_2$ :MeOH). The resultant oil was dissolved in EtOH

20 (8 mL) and treated with 5 N NaOH (0.1 mL) at reflux for 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled, acidified with 1 N HCl (1 mL) and the reaction mixture extracted with EtOAc and water to give 0.061 g of crude 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(4-benzoyl-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-

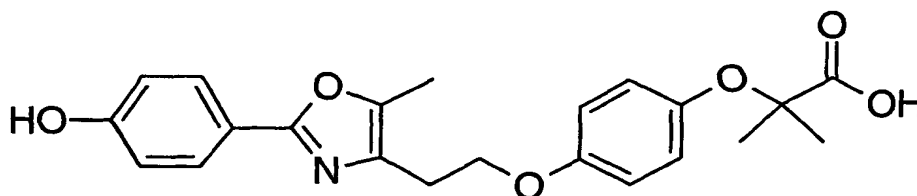
25 propionic acid that was purified by LCMS to afford 0.017 g of 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(4-benzoyl-phenoxy)-phenyl]-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid.

- 117 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.10 (d, 2H, J = 8.21 Hz), 7.90 (d, 2H, J = 8.21 Hz), 7.80 (d, 2H, J = 8.21 Hz), 7.63-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.49 (m, 2H), 6.90 (d, 2H, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.80 (d, 2H, J = 8.60), 4.21 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 3.07 (t, 2H, J = 5.87 Hz), 2.45 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H). HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>28</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 486.1917, found 486.1904.

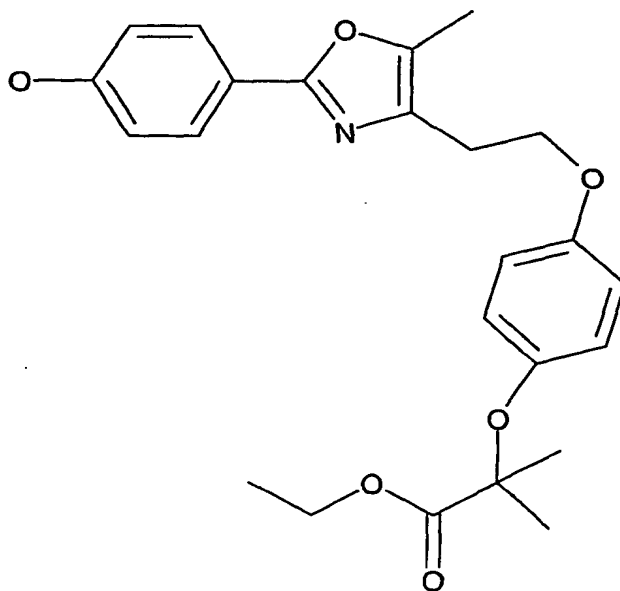
## Example 19

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-  
phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-  
phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester



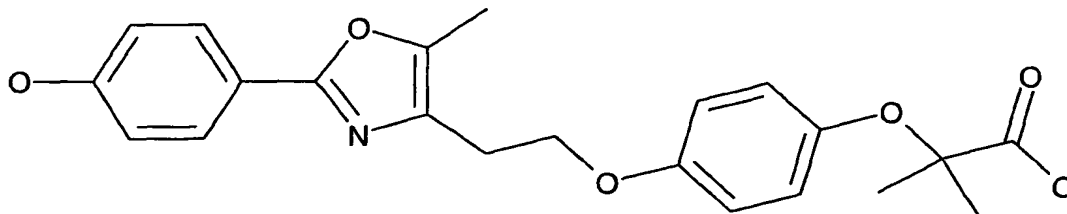
- 118 -

A mixture of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (8.16 g, 15.8 mmol) and 5% palladium on carbon (1.63 g) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) and methanol (100 mL) was  
5 purged successively with nitrogen then hydrogen, and then stirred under a hydrogen balloon at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through hyflo and solvent was removed from the filtrate in vacuo to give an oil which was dissolved in EtOAc and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The  
10 solvent was removed in vacuo to afford 6.40 g (95%) of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.25 (bs, 1H), 7.32 (d, 2H, J = 8.79 Hz), 6.75-6.67 (m, 4H), 6.65 (d, 2H, J = 8.79 Hz), 4.17 (q, 2H, J = 6.84 Hz), 4.09 (t, 2H, J = 6.35 Hz), 2.88 (t, 2H, J = 6.35 Hz), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 6H), 1.21 (t, 3H, J = 6.84 Hz);  
15 <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 174.4, 160.2, 159.0, 154.3, 148.9, 144.7, 131.5, 128.1, 122.0, 121.6, 118.7, 115.9, 115.7, 114.9, 79.8, 66.8, 61.3, 25.9, 25.2, 14.1, 10.1; IR (KBr) 2985, 2941, 2809, 2606, 1742, 1731, 1507, 1442, 1277, 1233, 1213, 1170, 1137 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH) λ<sub>max</sub> 285 nm (ε 21145), 219 nm (ε 15842); HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>28</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 426.1917, found 426.1896; Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>: C, 67.75; H, 6.40; N, 3.29. Found C, 67.22; H 6.50; N, 2.79  
20

- 119 -

## Step B

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



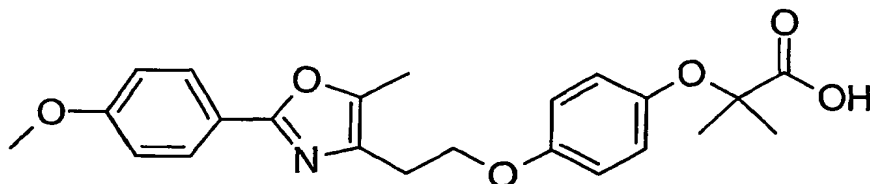
5        A mixture of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid (0.238 g, 0.490 mmol) and 5% palladium on carbon (0.10 g) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and methanol (10 mL) was purged successively with nitrogen then hydrogen, and then stirred  
10    under a hydrogen balloon at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through hyflo and solvent was removed from the filtrate in vacuo to give an oil which was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified by  
15    flash chromatography (9/1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH) to afford 0.072 g (37%) 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 10.08 (bs, 1H), 7.70 (d, 2H, J = 8.60 Hz), 6.84-6.72 (m, 6H), 4.08 (t, 2H, J = 6.65 Hz), 2.83 (t, 2H, J =  
20    6.65 Hz), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.33 (s, 6H); MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) Calc'd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>: Found m/e 398 (M + 1, 100%)



- 120 -

## Example 20

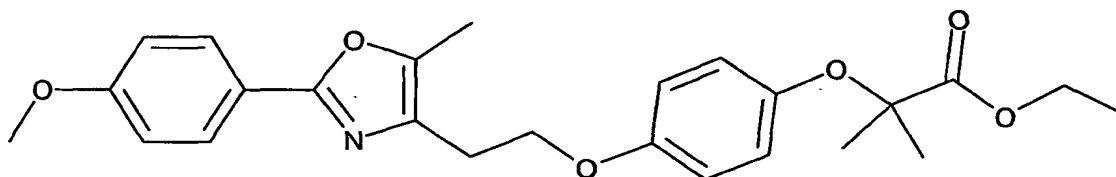
2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



5

## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester



- 10 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.15 g, 0.352 mmol), methyl iodide (0.15 g, 1.06 mmol), tetrabutylammonium bromide (0.023 g, 0.0713 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (8 mL) was treated with a 50% weight solution of NaOH
- 15 (0.1 mL), and stirred at room temperature. The reaction mixture was extracted with water and more CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and the organic layer dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified by flash chromatography (2/1 hexanes/EtOAc) to afford 0.038 g (25%)
- 20 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.87-7.85 (m, 2), 6.90-6.88 (m, 2H), 6.78-6.71 (m, 4H), 4.21-4.06 (m, 4H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.88 (t, 2H, J = 6.60 Hz), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t, 3H, J = 7.33

- 121 -

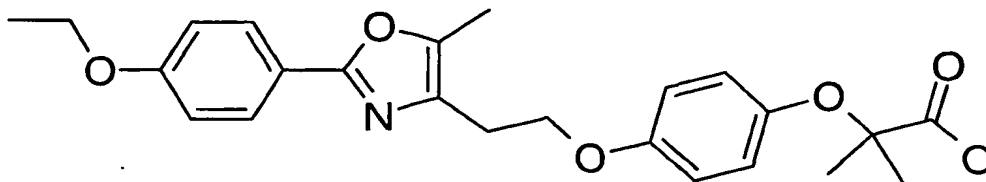
Hz); MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) Calc'd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>30</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>: Found m/e 440 (M + 1, 100%).

## Step B

5 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-  
phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.036 g, 0.0819 mmol) in ethanol (5 mL) was treated  
10 with 5 N NaOH (0.1 mL) and the reaction heated to reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was cooled and the solvent removed in vacuo. The resultant oil was acidified with 1 N HCl and extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed in vacuo to afford 0.034 g  
15 (100%) of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.93 (d, 2H, J = 8.60 Hz), 6.94 (d, 2H, J = 8.60 Hz), 6.90-6.87 (m, 2H), 6.79-6.77 (m, 2H), 4.17 (t, 2H, J = 6.45 Hz), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.98 (t, 2H, J = 6.45 Hz), 2.36  
20 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H); HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>26</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 412.1760, found 412.1783. The following compounds were prepared following the same procedure using ethyl iodide, 2-iodopropane, 1-iodopropane, and 1-iodohexane, respectively:

25 Example 20A: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Ethoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid

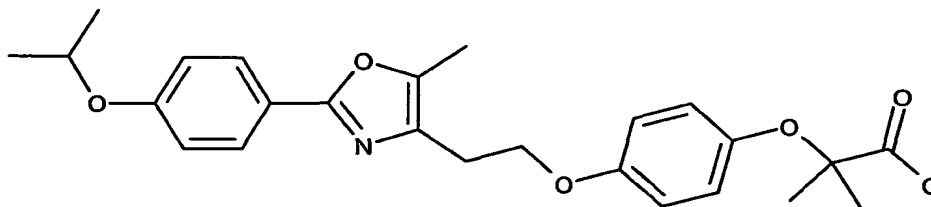


- 122 -

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.90-7.88 (m, 2H), 6.93-6.88 (m, 4H), 6.80-6.77 (m, 2H), 4.16 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 4.07 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.96 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.43 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz); HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$

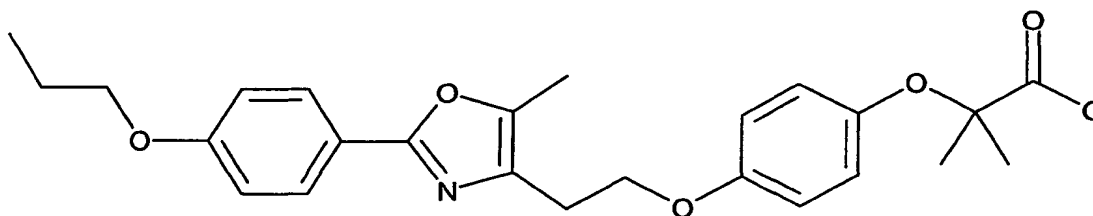
5 exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{28}\text{NO}_6$  426.1917, found 426.1945

Example 20B: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Isopropoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.82-7.80 (m, 2H), 6.85-6.80 (m, 4H), 6.71-6.69 (m, 2H), 4.53 (septet, 1H,  $J = 6.25$  Hz), 4.07 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.89 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H), 1.28 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.25$  Hz); HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{30}\text{NO}_6$  440.2073, found 440.2104

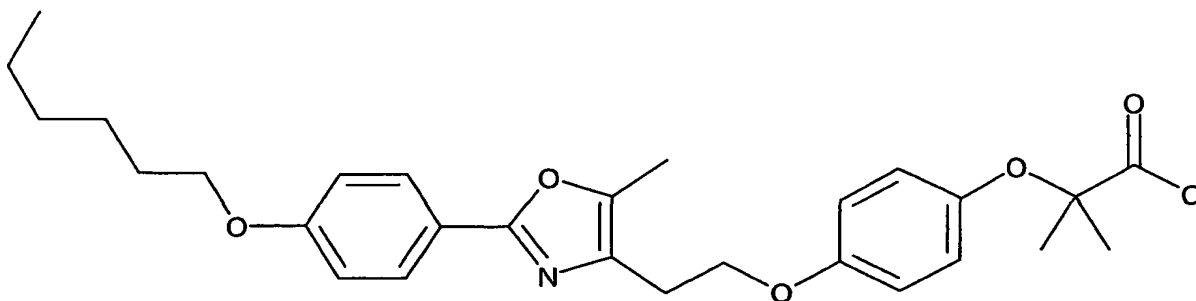
Example 20C: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-propoxyphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid.



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.83-7.80 (m, 2H), 6.87-6.81 (m, 4H), 6.73-6.71 (m, 2H), 4.09 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 3.89 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.88 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 6H), 0.98 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.43$  Hz); HRMS ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{30}\text{NO}_6$  440.2073, found 440.2047

- 123 -

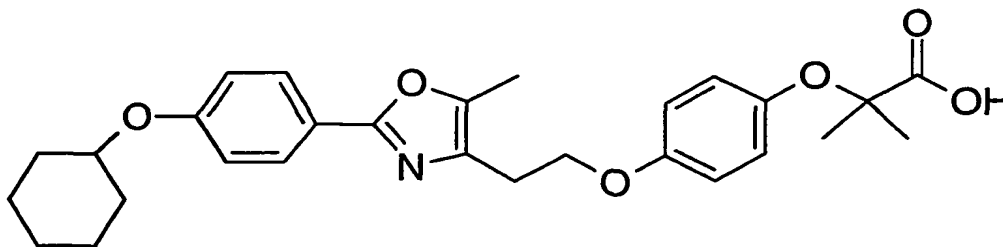
Example 20D: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Hexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid.



5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.21$  Hz), 6.86-6.81 (m, 4H), 6.71 (m, 2H,  $J = 9.00$  Hz), 4.09 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 3.92 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.90 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.65$  Hz), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.74-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 6H), 1.43-1.35 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.25 (m, 4H), 0.88-0.71 (m, 3H); HRMS  
10 ( $\text{ES}^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{36}\text{NO}_6$  482.2543, found 482.2552

## Example 21

15 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



- 124 -

## Step A

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

To a 0 °C solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.60 g, 1.41 mmol), cyclohexanol (0.212 g, 2.11 mmol) and triphenyl phosphine (0.55 g, 2.10 mmol) in THF (18 mL) was added diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (0.43g, 2.12 mmol) in THF (2 mL). The reaction was warmed to room temperature and stirred under N<sub>2</sub> for 18 h. Silica gel was added directly to the reaction mixture and the solvent removed in vacuo to absorb the crude product onto the silica gel. The crude product was then purified by flash chromatography (3/1 hexanes/EtOAc) to afford 0.339 g (47%) 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.94-7.85 (m, 2H), 6.92 (d, 2H, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.82-6.75 (m, 4H), 4.32-4.23 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.16 (m, 4H), 2.98-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.05-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.62-1.51 (m, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.42-1.25 (m, 3H), 1.27 (t, 3H, J = 7.23 Hz); MS (ES<sup>+</sup>) Calc'd for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>38</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>: Found m/e 508.3 (M + 1, 100%).

## Step B

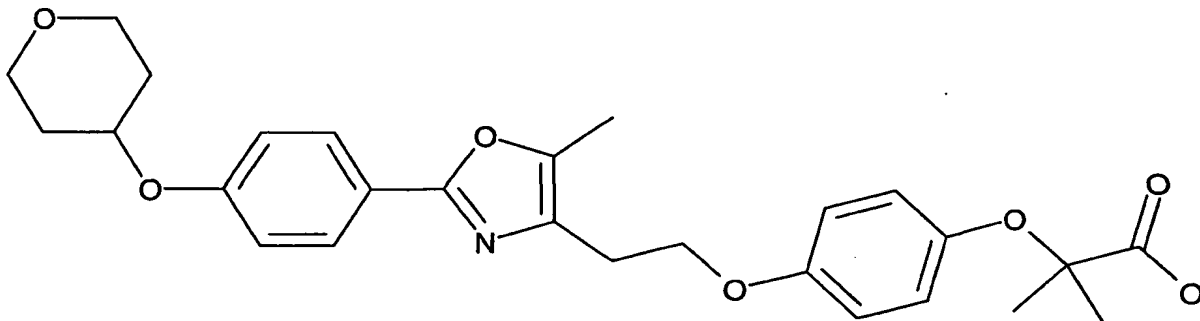
2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.339 g, 0.667 mmol) in ethanol (40 mL) was treated with 5 N NaOH (0.8 mL) and the reaction heated to reflux for 1h. The reaction mixture was cooled and the

- 125 -

solvent removed in vacuo. The resultant oil was acidified with 1 N HCl and extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed in vacuo to afford 0.304 g (95%) of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.94-7.85 (m, 2H), 6.89-6.73 (m, 4H), 6.71 (d, 2H, J = 9.28 Hz), 4.30-4.23 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.05 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.85 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.98-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.58-1.40 (m, 8H), 1.38-1.20 (m, 4H); HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>34</sub>NO<sub>6</sub> 480.2386, found 480.2381. The following compound was prepared using tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ol:

Example 21A: 2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy]-propionic acid

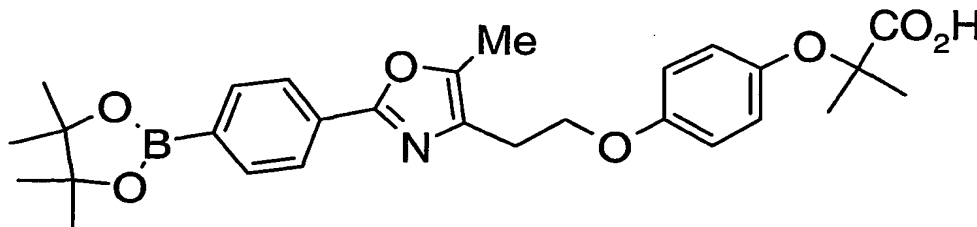


<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.88-7.83 (m, 2H), 6.89 (d, 2H, J = 8.79 Hz), 6.84-6.80 (m, 2H), 6.79-6.72 (m, 2H), 4.51-4.46 (m, 1H), 4.12 (t, 2H, J = 6.35 Hz), 3.94-3.89 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.50 (m, 2H), 2.92 (t, 2H, J = 6.65 Hz), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.00-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 6H); HRMS (ES<sup>+</sup>) m/z exact mass calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>32</sub>NO<sub>7</sub> 482.2179, found 482.2189

- 126 -

## Example 22

2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-  
[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-  
phenoxy]-propionic acid

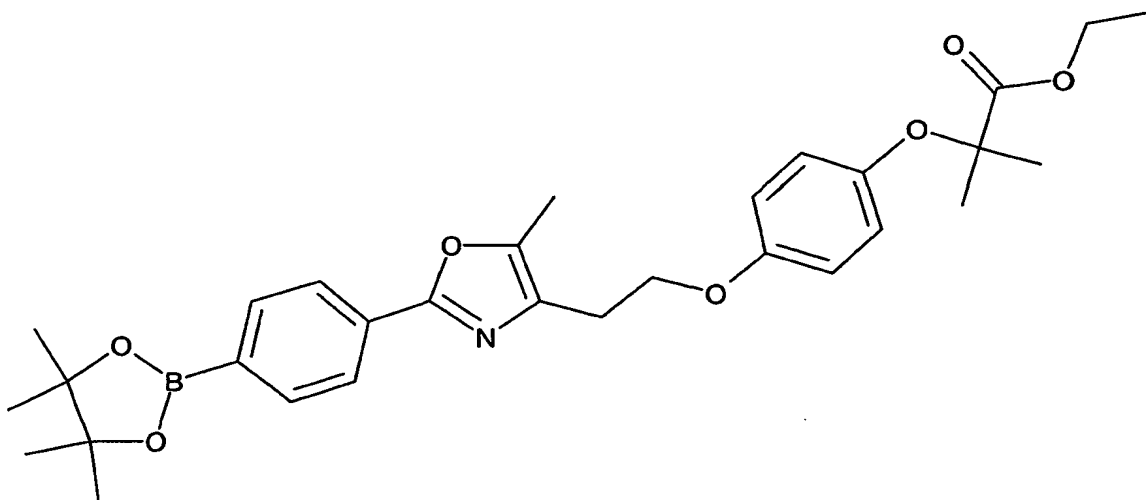


5

## Step A.

2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-  
[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-  
phenoxy]-propionic acid ethyl ester

10



A flask charged with 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid  
ethyl ester (3.00 g, 6.155 mmol), KOAc (1.81 g, 18.466  
mmol), and bis(pinacolato)diboron (1.87 g, 7.387 mmol) in  
DMSO (31.2 mL) was flushed and purged with N<sub>2</sub> three times.  
[1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene]dichloro

15

- 127 -

palladium(II), complex with dichloromethane (1:1) (905 mg, 1.108 mmol) was then added. After being stirred at 80 °C for 2 h, the reaction was checked by HPLC. The product was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (60 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O. The

5 aqueous layer was back extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (60 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL), dried over NaCl, and solvent removed in vacuo. Flash chromatography using hexanes, 10 % EtOAc, 20 % EtOAc, then 40 % EtOAc provided product in quantitative yield: <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
10 (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.94 (d, 2 H), 7.82 (d, 2 H), 6.76 (d, 2 H), 6.73 (d, 2 H), 4.22 (q, 2 H), 4.18 (t, 2 H), 2.93 (t, 2 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 1.47 (s, 6 H), 1.31 (s, 12 H), 1.21 (t, 3 H); MS (EI) 536.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Step B

15 2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-  
[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-  
phenoxy]-propionic acid

A sample of 2-methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4,4,5,5-  
20 tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-  
ethoxy)-phenoxy]-propionic acid ethyl ester (55 mg, 0.103  
mmol) was dissolved in 10 mL of EtOH with 3 mL of 5 N NaOH.  
This mixture was allowed to stir at 60 °C for 1 h. The  
mixture was cooled to room temperature and then acidified to  
25 pH 2 by the dropwise addition of 5 N HCl. This acidic  
mixture was diluted with 10 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O and then extracted  
with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 25 mL). The organic layers were combined,  
dried over NaCl, and solvent removed in vacuo which provided  
49 mg (94 %) of desired acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.32  
30 (d, 2 H), 7.95 (d, 2 H), 6.82 (d, 2 H), 6.74 (d, 2 H), 4.35

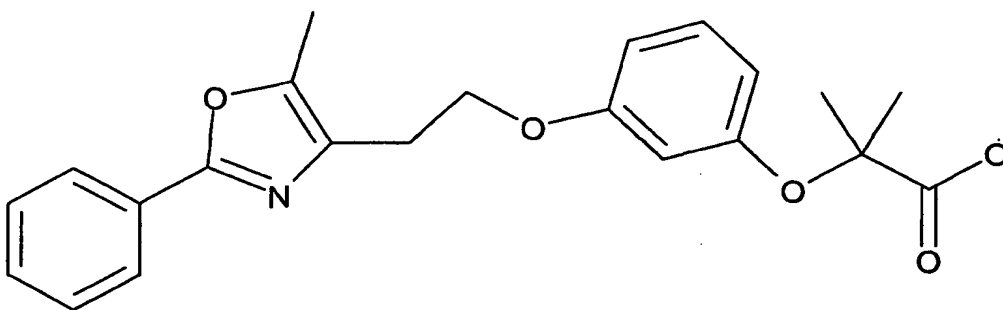


- 128 -

(t, 2 H), 3.25 (t, 2 H), 2.50 (s, 3 H), 1.44 (s, 6 H), 1.32 (s, 12 H); MS (EI) 508.0 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

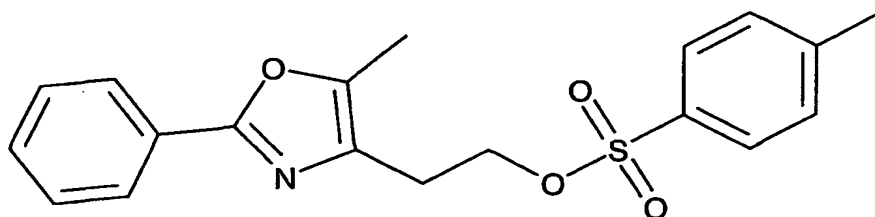
## Example 23

5      2-Methyl-2-{3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid



## Step A

10      Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-phenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester

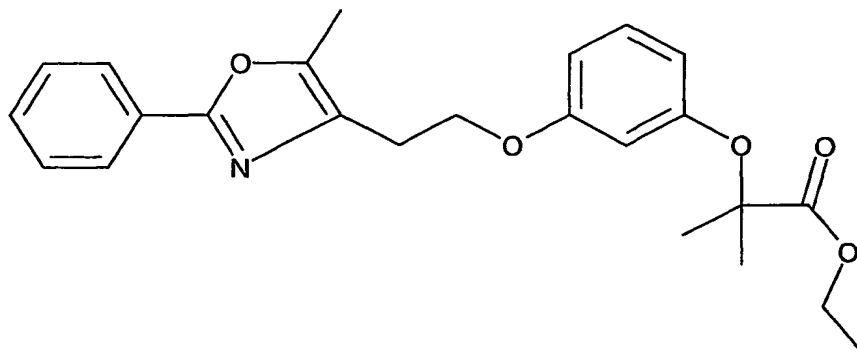


15      2-phenyl-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol was converted to toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-phenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester following the procedure described in Example 9, Step E (mp 132-134 °C).

- 129 -

## Step B

2-Methyl-2-{3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester



5

Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-phenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (382 mg, 1.07 mmol) and 2-(3-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (Columbia University WO 9731530) (200 mg, 0.89 mmol) were coupled following the procedure described in Example 1 to provide the product (276 mg, 76%) as a colorless oil:  $R_f = 0.59$  in 20% EtOAc/hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.94 (m, 2H) 7.40-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.06 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 6.51 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 6.36 (d, 8.0Hz), 4.22-4.15 (m, 4H), 2.93 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.55 (s, 6H), 1.21 (t,  $J = 9.4$  Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 410.1 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

15

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid

20

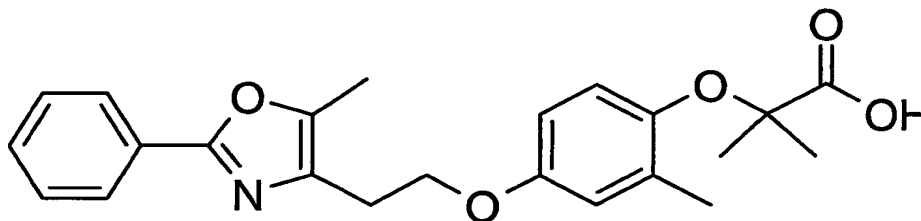
2-Methyl-2-{3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (276 mg) was hydrolyzed following the procedure in Example 2 to provide the product (4.30 g, 99%) as a white solid: mp 140-141  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;

- 130 -

R<sub>f</sub> = 0.11 in 60% EtOAc/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.95 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.14 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.19 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H),  
 5 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.58 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 381.9 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

## Example 24

2-Methyl-2-{2-methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} propionic acid



10

## Step A

2-(4-Benzyloxy-2-formylphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester

15 5-Benzyloxy-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (Kappe, T.; Witoszynskyj, T. Arch. Pharm., 1975, 308 (5), 339-346) (2.28 g, 10.0 mmol), ethyl bromoisobutyrate (2.2 mL, 15 mmol), and cesium carbonate (3.26 g, 10.0 mmol) in dry DMF (25 mL) were heated at 80 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled  
 20 and partitioned between water (30 mL) and ether (75 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL). The aqueous layers were back-extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), and the organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and  
 25 concentrated to a brown oil. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (2.5:1) to give a pale yellow solid (3.04 g, 89%): mp 65 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR

- 131 -

(400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.24 (t, 3H, J = 7.1 Hz), 1.62 (s, 6H), 4.23 (q, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 6.81 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.10 (dd, 1H, J = 4.6, 9.0 Hz), 7.30-7.43 (m, 6H); MS (ES) m/e 343.1 [M+1].

5

## Step B

2-(4-Hydroxy-2-methyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

2-Methyl-2-{2-methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} propionic acid (9.00 g, 26.3 mmol) in ethanol (250 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (1.25 g) and hydrogen (60 psi, rt, overnight). Additional 5% Pd/C (1.25 g) was added, and the reaction was continued for 6h at 40 °C. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a tan oil (6.25 g). This oil contained 9 mol% of 2-(4-Hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.26 (t, 3H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.51 (s, 6H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 4.24 (q, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 5.68 (brs, 1H), 6.47 (dd, 1H, J = 3.4, 8.8 Hz), 6.59 (d, 1H, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.60 (brs, 1H).

20

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{2-methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} propionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-(4-hydroxy-2-methyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (4.50 g, 18.9 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (Japan Tobacco Inc WO 9518125) (8.43 g, 23.6 mmol), and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (7.68 g, 23.6 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 20 h. Additional toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (2.81 g, 7.86 mmol) and

30

- 132 -

Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.56 g, 7.86 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 6 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between EtOAc (200 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL). The aqueous layers were extracted further with EtOAc (200 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (6:1 to 4:1) to give an oil (5.81 g, 73%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.27 (t, 3H, J = 7.1 Hz), 1.51 (s, 6H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.95 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.17 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.24 (q, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 6.57 (dd, 1H, J = 2.9, 8.8 Hz), 6.65 (d, 1H, J = 9.3 Hz), 6.69 (d, 1H, J = 2.9 Hz), 7.38-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.98-8.00 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e 424.2 [M+1].

## Step D

2-Methyl-2-{2-methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} propionic acid

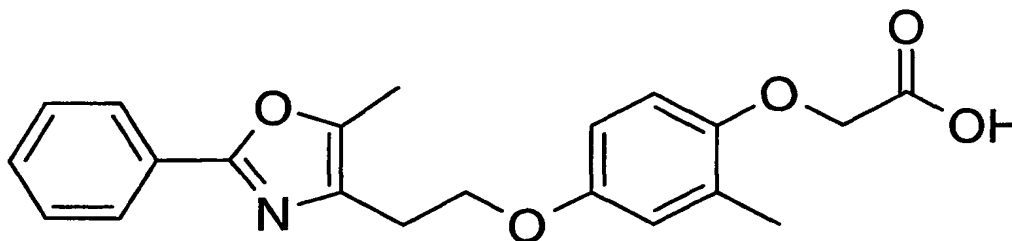
A solution of 2-methyl-2-{2-methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} propionic acid ethyl ester (5.00g, 11.8 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and MeOH (60 mL) was treated with 5N aqueous NaOH (20 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 1 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was treated with ice water (20 mL), acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (25 mL), and extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (40 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a white solid (4.46 g, 96%): mp 117 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.53 (s, 6H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.98 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.15 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 6.58 (dd, 1H, J = 3.4, 8.8 Hz), 6.70 (d, 1H, J = 2.9 Hz),

- 133 -

6.80 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.38-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.97-8.00 (m, 2H); MS (FIA)  $m/e$  394.2  $[M-1]$ .

## Example 25

5      {2-Methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy} acetic acid



## Step A

10      (4-Benzyloxy-2-formylphenoxy) acetic acid ethyl ester

(4-Benzyloxy-2-formylphenoxy) acetic acid ethyl ester was prepared from ethyl bromoacetate following the procedure described in Example 24, Step A.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.29 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 4.27 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 4.71 (s, 2H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.3$  Hz), 7.17 (dd, 2H,  $J = 3.2, 9.0$  Hz), 7.46-7.33 (m, 5H), 10.54 (s, 1H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  315 ( $M + 1$ ).

## Step B

20      (4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenoxy) acetic acid ethyl ester

(4-Benzyloxy-2-formylphenoxy) acetic acid ethyl ester was debenzylated following the procedure described in Example 24, Step B.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.28 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 2.24 (s, 3H), 4.25 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 4.55 (s, 2H), 6.56 (dd, 1H,  $J = 2.7, 8.5$  Hz), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 6.65 (d, 2H,  $J = 2.9$  Hz).

- 134 -

## Step C

{2-Methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}  
acetic acid ethyl ester

(4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenoxy) acetic acid ethyl ester and  
5 toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)  
ethyl ester were coupled as described in Example 24, Step C.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.28 (t, 3H, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.25 (s,  
3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.94 (t, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz), 4.17 (t, 2H, J  
= 6.6 Hz), 4.23 (q, 2H, J = 7.0 Hz), 4.55 (s, 2H), 6.65 (s,  
10 2H), 6.72 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.44 (m, 3H), 7.94-7.97 (m, 2H); MS  
(ES) m/e 396.2 (M + 1).

## Step D

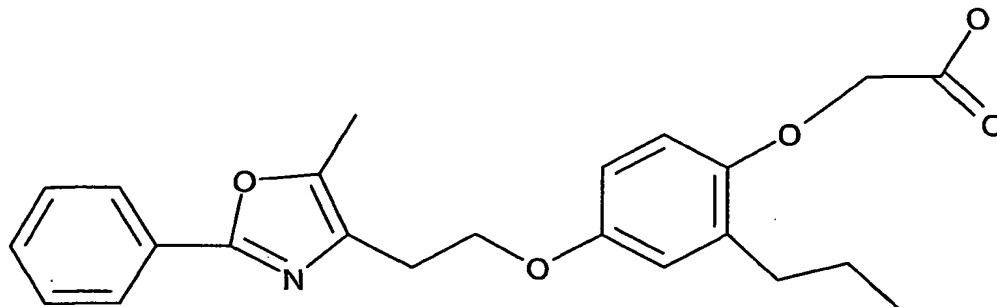
{2-Methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}  
15 acetic acid

{2-Methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} acetic acid ethyl ester was hydrolyzed as  
described in Example 24, Step D. mp 133 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300  
MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 3.00 (t, 2H, J =  
20 6.2), 4.16 (t, 2H, J = 6.587), 4.58 (s, 2H), 6.60 (dd, 1H, J  
= 2.9, 9.0), 6.72 (d, 1H, J = 8.8), 6.72 (d, 1H, J = 2.9),  
7.42-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.98-8.03 (m, 2H); MS (FIA) m/e 368.2 (M  
+ 1).

- 135 -

## Example 26

{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}acetic acid



5

## Step A

4-Benzyloxy-2-propylphenol

2-Allyl-4-benzyloxyphenol (WO 9728137 A1 19970807,  
10 Adams, A.D. et al.) (5.00 g, 20.8 mmol) in ethyl acetate (40 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.25 g) and hydrogen (1 atm) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified on a Biotage medium pressure chromatography system using a 40L  
15 normal phase cartridge and eluted with 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes to give a tan solid (2.8 g, 56%). R<sub>f</sub> = 0.33 (25% EtOAc/Hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.44-7.31 (m, 5H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 4.31 (s, 1H), 2.55 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H),  
20 0.97 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

## Step B

(4-Benzyloxy-2-propylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 4-benzyloxy-2-propylphenol (0.50 g, 1.94  
25 mmol) in dry DMF (7 mL) was cooled in an ice bath and treated with NaH (0.15 g, 3.8 mmol, 60 % oil dispersion).



- 136 -

The ice bath was removed, ethyl bromoacetate (0.43 mL, 3.9 mmol) was added, and the mixture was placed in an oil bath (T=85 °C). After 18 h, the reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with EtOAc, washed with brine (2x), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography using 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes to give a tan solid (0.62 g, 97%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.44-7.31 (m, 5H), 6.82 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.25 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 329 (M+1).

## Step C

(4-Hydroxy-2-propylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of (4-benzyloxy-2-propylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (0.60 g, 1.83 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (75 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 24 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography using 15% ethyl acetate in hexanes to give a tan solid (0.25 g, 57%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.66 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (s, 1H), 4.40 (s, 1H), 4.25 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.63 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 239 (M+1).

- 137 -

## Step D

{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-  
propylphenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of (4-hydroxy-2-propylphenoxy)acetic acid  
5 ethyl ester (0.23 g, 0.965 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-  
(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (Japan Tobacco Inc  
WO 9518125) (0.41 g, 1.16 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.41  
g, 1.25 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h.  
The reaction mixture cooled, concentrated in vacuo, and  
10 partitioned between EtOAc (60 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (40 mL). The  
organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and  
concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial  
chromatography using 15% ethyl acetate in hexanes to give a  
tan solid (0.25 g, 61%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97,  
15 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.73 (s, 3H),  
6.65 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q, J = 7.2 Hz,  
2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H),  
2.37 (s, 3H), 1.62 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27  
(t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.08 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e  
20 424 (M+1).

The following compound was prepared by the same  
procedure using ethyl bromoisobutyrate in step B:

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-  
2-propylphenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  
25 CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.41 (m, 3H),  
6.70 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.63-6.58 (m, 2H), 4.23 (q, J =  
7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.6 Hz,  
2H), 2.54 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.59 (q, J =  
7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.93  
30 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 452 (M+1).

- 138 -

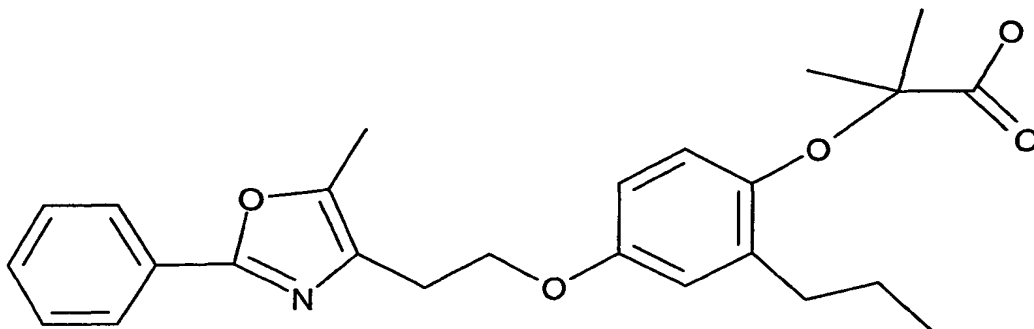
## Step E

{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-  
propylphenoxy}acetic acid

A solution of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (0.21g, 0.5 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was treated with 2.5N aqueous NaOH (1.2 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 1.5 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and water (30 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (40 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a white solid (0.17 g, 86%). <sup>1</sup>H. NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.41 (m, 3H), 6.72 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.68-6.59 (m, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.61 (q, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 0.94 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 396 (M+1).

The following compound was also prepared from the corresponding ester:

Example 26A: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}propionic acid

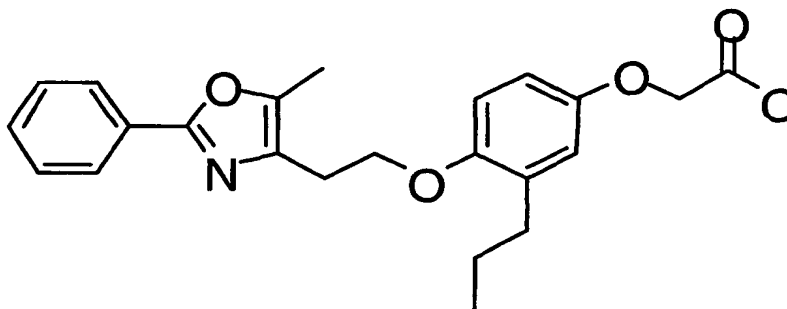


- 139 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (q, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.59 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (s, 6H), 0.93 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 424 (M+1).

## Example 27

{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}acetic acid



## Step A

4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

A solution of 4-benzyloxy-2-propylphenol (1.00 g, 4.13 mmol), 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethanol (Japan Tobacco Inc WO 9518125) (0.84 g, 4.13 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (1.41 g, 5.37 mmol) in THF (17 mL) was treated dropwise at ambient temperature with diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (0.96 mL, 5.0 mmol). After 18 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with EtOAc, washed with brine (40 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography using 10-15% ethyl acetate in

- 140 -

hexanes to give the product (1.2 g, 68%). <sup>1</sup>H. NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.30 (m, 8H), 6.78-6.69 (m, 3H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.19 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.53 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 428 (M+1).

## Step B

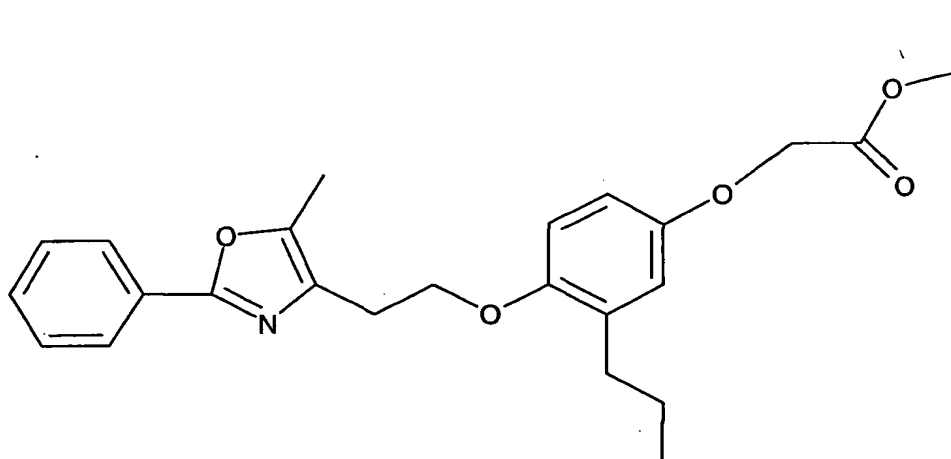
4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenol

10 A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyloxy-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole. (1.2 g, 2.8 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.15 g) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial  
15 chromatography using 15% ethyl acetate in hexanes to give a tan solid (0.74 g, 78%): <sup>1</sup>H. NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (dd, J = 7.8 Hz, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.65-6.47 (m, 3H), 4.11 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.46 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 0.85 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H).  
20

- 141 -

## Step C

{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester



5

A solution of 4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenol (0.37 g, 1.10 mmol) in dry DMF (4 mL) was cooled in an ice bath and treated with NaH (0.13 g, 3.3 mmol, 60 % oil dispersion). After 10 min, ethyl bromoacetate (0.37 mL, 3.3 mmol) was added. The ice bath was removed, and the mixture was placed in an oil bath (T=85 °C). After 18 h, the reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (70 mL) and water (40 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography using 5% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane to give a white solid (0.34 g, 73%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.77-6.73 (m, 2H), 6.61-6.63 (m, 1H), 4.54 (s, 1H), 4.28-4.24 (m, 2H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.51 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.31-1.29 (m, 5H), 0.84 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 424 (M+1).

- 142 -

## Step D

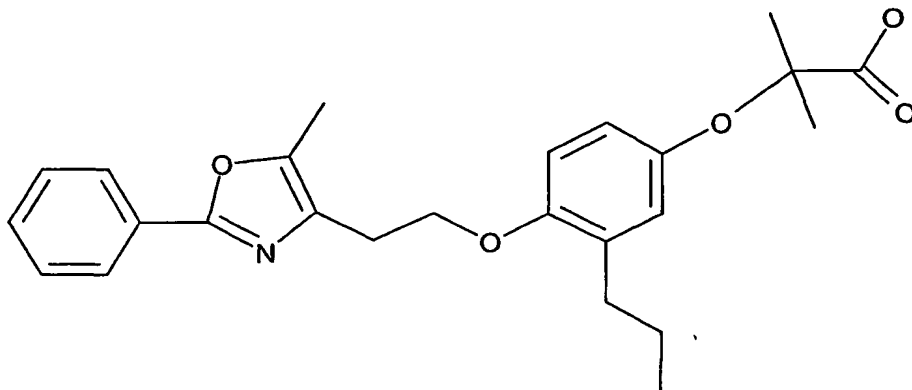
{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}acetic acid

5 A solution of {4-[2-(5methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester (0.10g, 0.24 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (0.52 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 2 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo.

10 The residue was diluted with EtOAc (40 mL) and water (40 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (40 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to give a white solid (0.080 g, 86%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.76 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.99 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.51 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 396 (M+1).

20 The following compound was also prepared by the same procedure using ethyl bromoisobutyrate in step C:

Example 27A: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}propionic acid



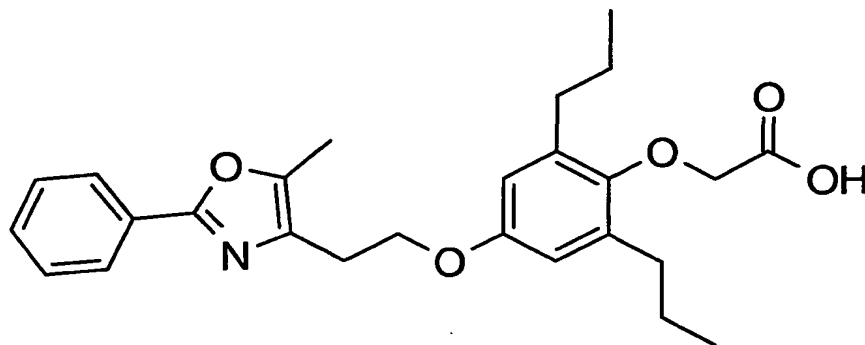
- 143 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.75-6.72 (m, 3H), 4.18 (t, J+ 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.49 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.53-1.48 (m, 8H), 0.87 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H);

5 Rf = 0.59 (20% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>).

#### Example 28

{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy}acetic acid



10

#### Step A

##### 2-Allyl-1-allyloxy-4-benzyloxy-benzene

A mixture of 2-allyl-4-benzyloxy-phenol (ER2-YJR-17) (35.56g, 148 mmol), allyl bromide (21.5g, 178 mmol), cesium carbonate (58g, 178 mmol) and methyl ethyl ketone (400 mL) was refluxed with stirring in a 1 L round bottomed flask. After 23h, the reaction was cooled and concentrated. The residue was partitioned between water (500 mL) and EtOAc (400 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to a tan oil, 39.37 (95%) ER0-LKW-190A: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.45 (dd, 2H), 4.54 (dd, 2H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 5.18 (m, 2H), 5.29 (dd, 1H), 5.46 (dd, 1H), 5.94-6.18 (m, 2H), 6.81

15

20



- 144 -

(s,2H), 6.88 (s,1H), 7.30-7.48 (m,5H), MS (ES) m/e 281 [M+1].

## Step B

5                    2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenol

A mixture of 2-allyl-1-allyloxy-4-benzyloxy-benzene (5.45g, 19.44 mmol) and N,N-dimethylaniline (DMA) (5 mL) was heated at reflux for 5h. The reaction was cooled and 1N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (50 mL) was added. The product was extracted into  
10 EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with 1N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (2x100mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to a dark brown oil 5.45g. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (300g silica gel/6% EtOAc/hexane) to give a yellow oil 3.10 (57%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.44 (dd,4H), 4.83  
15 (s,1H), 5.04 (s,2H), 5.19 (dd,4H), 5.97-6.14 (m,2H), 6.72 (s,2H), 7.33-7.52 (m,5H), MS (ES) m/e 281 [M+1].

## Step C

(2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester

20            2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenol (1.507 g, 5.37 mmol), ethyl bromoacetate (0.89 mL, 8.0 mmol), and cesium carbonate (1.75 g, 5.37 mmol) in dry DMF (15 mL) were heated at 85 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and partitioned between water (25 mL) and ethyl acetate (75 mL). The  
25 organic layer was washed with brine (25 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to an oil (2.08 g, 105%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.32 (t, 3H, J = 7.3 Hz), 3.41 (d, 2H, J = 6.3 Hz), 4.28 (q, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.98 (s, 2H), 5.02-5.09 (m, 4H), 5.94 (ddt, 2H, J = 5.1, 10.3, 16.6 Hz), 6.68  
30 (s, 2H), 7.29-7.42 (m, 5H).

- 145 -

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure: 2-(2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.30 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.41 (s, 6H), 3.29 (d, 4H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 4.23 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 4.92 (s, 2H), 5.02-5.06 (m, 2H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 5.80-5.90 (m, 2H), 6.61 (s, 2H), 7.27-7.38 (m, 5H).

## Step D

10 (4-Hydroxy-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester  
(2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester (2.07 g, 5.65 mmol) in ethanol (35 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.25 g) and hydrogen (60 psi, rt, 6h). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a viscous colorless  
15 oil (1.21 g, 76%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.95 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.28 (t, 4H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.61 (sextet, 4H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 2.53-2.57 (m, 4H), 4.29 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 4.33 (s, 2H), 4.46 (brs, 1H), 6.49 (s, 2H).

The following compound was prepared by the same  
20 procedure: 2-(4-Hydroxy-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester: 623 mg (80%).

## Step E

25 {4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of (4-hydroxy-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester (240 mg, 0.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (Japan Tobacco Inc WO 9518125) (400 mg, 1.12 mmol), and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (360  
30 mg, 1.10 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (5 mL) for 20 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between EtOAc

- 146 -

(30 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (8:1 to 6:1) to  
5 give an oil (244 mg, 59%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.94 (t, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.32 (t, 3H, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.60 (sextet, 4H, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.53-2.56 (m, 4H), 3.05 (brt, 2H), 4.20 (brt, 2H), 4.28 (q, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 4.30 (s, 2H), 6.54 (s, 2H), 7.45-7.50 (m, 3H), 8.02-8.09 (m, 2H).

10 The following compound was prepared by the same procedure: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.91 (t, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.33 (t, 3H, J = 7.1 Hz), 1.41 (s, 6H), 1.59 (sextet, 4H, J = 7.3 Hz), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.47 (m, 4H), 2.94 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.18 (t, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz), 4.26 (q, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz),  
15 6.52 (s, 2H), 7.38-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.96 (dd, 2H, J = 1.5, 7.8 Hz).

20 Step F  
{4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2,6-dipropyl-  
phenoxy}-acetic acid

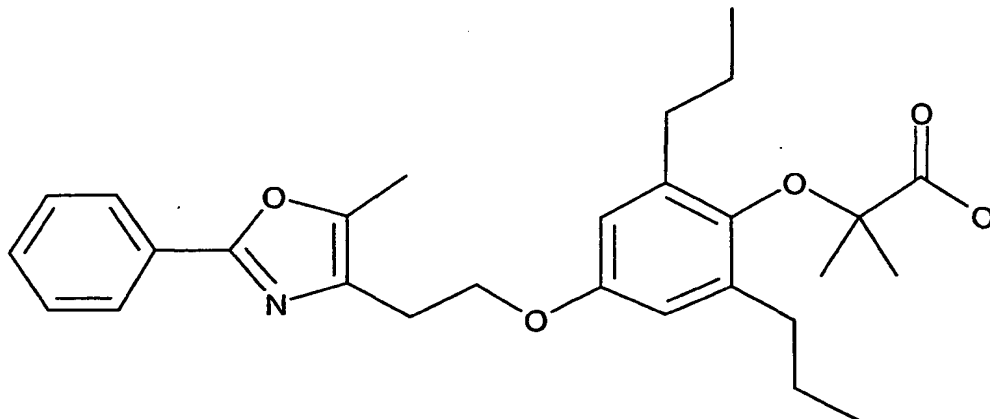
A solution of {4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid ethyl ester (244  
25 mg, 0.524 mmol) in THF (3 mL) and MeOH (6 mL) was treated with 2.5N aqueous NaOH (2 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 2.5 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was treated with ice water (1 mL) and acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (2 mL). The  
30 mixture with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 mL) was transferred to a ChemElute cartridge (5 g) and eluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (40 mL). The eluent

- 147 -

was concentrated to a white foam (228 mg, 100%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.94 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.60 (sextet, 4H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.50-2.54 (m, 4H), 2.98 (brt, 2H), 4.19 (brt, 2H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 6.56 (s, 2H), 7.42-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.98-7.99 (m, 2H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  438.2  $[\text{M}+1]$ .

The following compound was hydrolyzed by the same procedure:

Example 28A: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2,6-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid

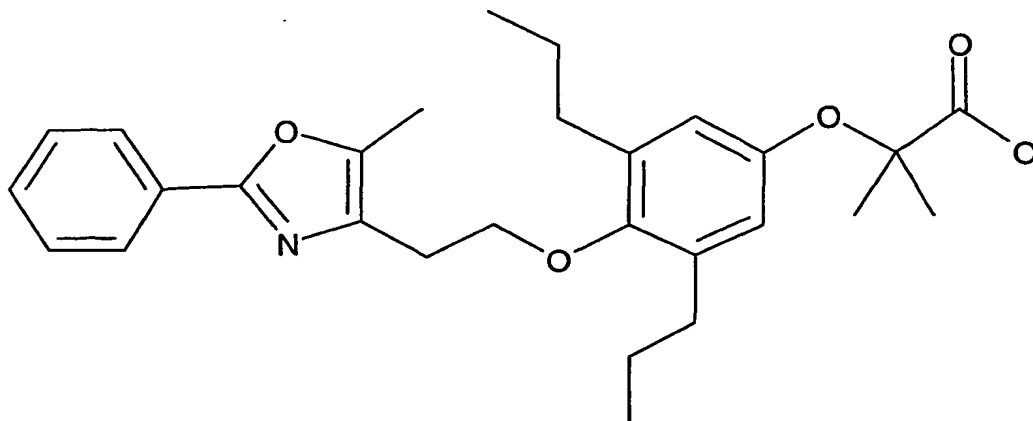


$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  0.86 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.28 (s, 6H), 1.51 (sextet, 4H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.46 (m, 4H), 2.88 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.6$  Hz), 4.51 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 6.54 (s, 2H), 7.46-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.94-7.96 (m, 2H); MS (FIA)  $m/e$  466.4  $[\text{M}+1]$ .

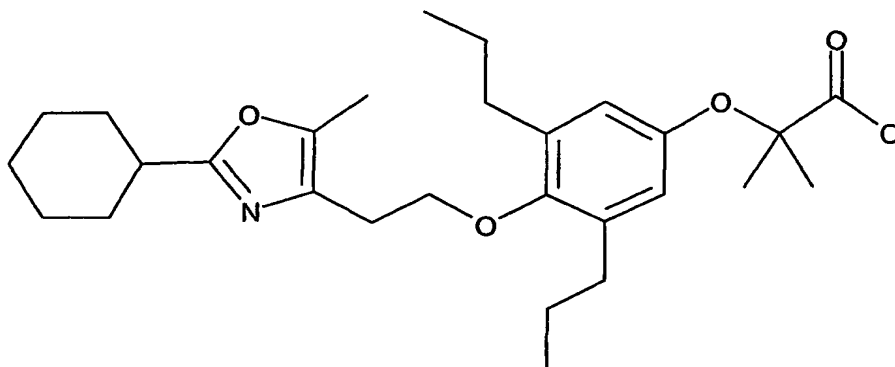
- 148 -

## Example 29

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid



5 and 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



## Step A

10 4-[2-(2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenoxy)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazole

A mixture of 2,6-diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenol (520 mg, 1.85 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (Japan Tobacco Inc WO 9518125) (828 mg, 2.32 mmol), and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (604 mg, 1.85 mmol) was heated at 15 55 °C in DMF (5 mL) for 20 h. Additional toluene-4-sulfonic

- 149 -

acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.839 mmol) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 0.614 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and partitioned between EtOAc (40 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (8:1) to give a colorless oil (722 mg, 83%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  2.38 (s, 3H), 2.95 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 3.33 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 4.01 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 4.96 (s, 2H), 4.97-5.02 (m, 2H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 5.84-5.94 (m, 1H), 6.65 (s, 2H), 7.28-7.45 (m, 8H), 7.99 (dd, 2H,  $J = 2.0, 7.8$  Hz).

## Step B

4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenol and 4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenol

4-[2-(2,6-Diallyl-4-benzyloxy-phenoxy)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazole (722 mg, 1.54 mmol) in ethanol (35 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.90 g) and hydrogen (60 psi, rt, 18h). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a viscous colorless oil (377 mg, 76%) as a ~1:1 molar mixture of the title compounds:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.86 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.20-1.40 (m, 1.5H), 1.45-1.58 (m, 6H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.98-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.26 (s, 1.5H), 2.39 (s, 1.5), 2.37-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.82-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.94 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 3.84 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 3.93 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 6.44 (brs, 2H), 7.38-7.42 (m, 1.5H), 7.98-8.00 (m, 1H).

- 150 -

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester and 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenol and 4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenol (377 mg, 0.993 mmol), ethyl bromoisobutyrate (0.29 mL, 2.0 mmol), and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (326 mg, 1.00 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (5 mL) for 16 h. Additional bromo ester (0.29 mL) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (326 mg) were added, and the mixture was heated for 7 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (10 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 5:1) to give a colorless oil (450 mg, 92%), a ~1:1 molar ratio of the title compounds:

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.86 (t, 3H, J = 7.3 Hz), 0.88 (t, 3H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.24 (2t, 3H, J = 7Hz), 1.2-1.4 (m, 1.5H), 1.45-1.58 (m, 6H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.98-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.25 (s, 1.5H), 2.38 (s, 1.5), 2.37-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.82-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.94 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 3.85 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 3.95 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 4.18 (2q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 6.44 (s, 2H), 7.38-7.42 (m, 1.5H), 7.98-8.00 (m, 1H).

- 151 -

## Step D

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid and 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

5 A solution of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester and 2-{4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (450 mg, 0.966 mmol) in THF (5 mL) and MeOH (12 mL) was treated with 2 N aqueous NaOH (3 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 2 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (1 mL) and partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and 15 H<sub>2</sub>O (5 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (10 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a colorless oil (450 mg). The mixture was separated using HPLC to give the title compounds as white foams.

Example 29A: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-propionic acid: 20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.85 (t, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.51 (sextet, 4H, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.46 (m, 4H), 2.96 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 3.96 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 6.57 (s, 2H), 7.41-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.98-8.01 (m, 2H).

25 Example 29B: 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3,5-dipropyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid: (482878) <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.86 (t, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.20-1.40 (m, 3H), 1.24-1.60 (m, 6H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.68-1.71 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.83 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.03 (m, 2H), 2.26 (s, 30 3H), 2.40 (t, 4H, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.70-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.86 (t, 2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 3.86 (t, 2H, J = 6 Hz), 6.56 (s, 2H).

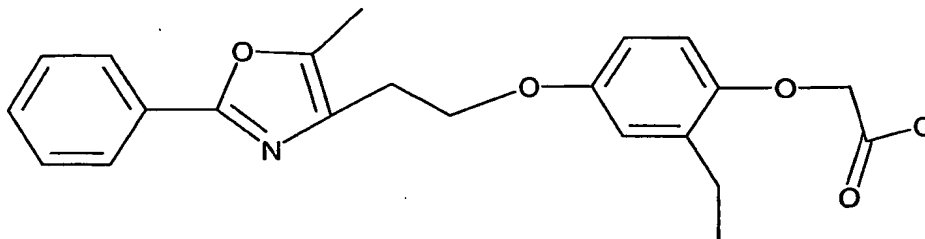


- 152 -

## Example 30

{2-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid

5



## Step A

4-Benzyloxy-2-vinylphenol

10 To a flame dried 500 mL 3-neck flask under an atmosphere of argon, was charged methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (43.8 mmol) dissolved in anhydrous THF (120 mL) , followed by the dropwise addition of n-butyllithium (21.9 mL, 35.04 mmol). The dark red mixture was stirred at  
15 ambient temperature for 1 h. Next 5-benzyloxy-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (2.0 g, 8.76 mmol) (Acta. Chem. Scand., Ser. B, B40(5), 400-1, (1986) was added followed by the addition of anhydrous dichloromethane (40 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 18 h. The solvents  
20 were removed in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and water (500 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (500 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 65M  
25 normal phase cartridge, eluting with 15% EtOAc/Hexanes to give a yellow solid (1.75 g, 88%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.44-7.30, (m, 4H), 7.14 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.94-6.87 (m,

- 153 -

1H), 6.79 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 6.72 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.71 (dd, J = 17.6, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (dd, J = 11.2, 0.98 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.60 (s, 1H); MS (FIA) m/e 227 (M+1).

5

## Step B

(4-Benzyloxy-2-vinylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester

4-Benzyloxy-2-vinylphenol (0.40 g, 1.77 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (4 mL), followed by the addition of ethyl bromoacetate (0.29 mL, 2.65 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.75 g, 2.30 mmol). The mixture was then heated for 18 h (55 °C). The reaction mixture was then cooled and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was partitioned between EtOAc (70 mL) and water (40 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed in vacuo to give 0.56 g (100%) of a yellow solid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.44-7.31 (m, 4H), 7.13 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.10-7.06 (m, 1H), 6.82 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 5.76 (dd, J = 17.1 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dd, J = 11.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 313 (M+1).

## Step C

25 (2-Ethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of (4-benzyloxy-2-vinylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (0.55 g, 1.77 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (70 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a tan oil (0.31g, 77%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.68 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J =

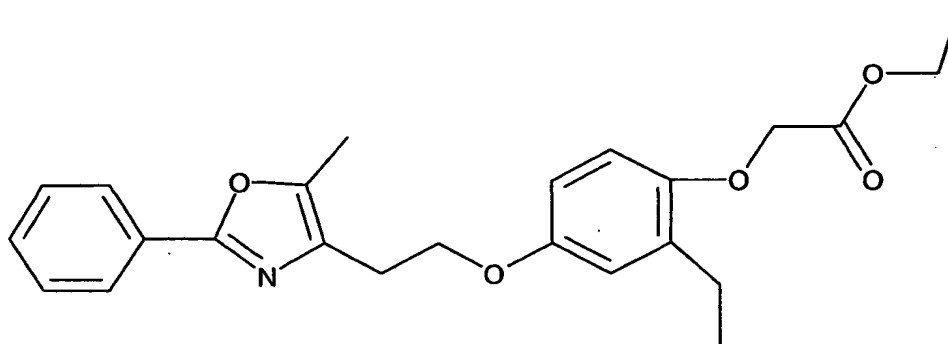
- 154 -

8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 2.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.62 (s, 1H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.25 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 3.73 (q,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.66 (q,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 2H), 1.34-0.92 (m, 6H); MS (FIA)  $m/e$  225 ( $M+1$ ).

5

## Step D

{2-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester



10

A mixture of (2-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (0.29g, 1.29 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.55g, 1.55 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.55g, 1.7 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 18 h (55 °C). The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 10-15% EtOAc/Hexanes to give 0.24 g (38%) of a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 6.65 (d,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.67 (q,  $J =$

- 155 -

7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.20 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 424 (M+1).

The following compounds were also prepared by this procedure:

5        2-{2-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-phenoxy}2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.72 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.64-6.52 (m, 2H), 4.24 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 438 (M+1).

15        {2-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.69-6.62 (m, 3H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t, J = 7.1 Hz), 2.96 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.87-2.00 (m, 1H), 1.24 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = 7 Hz, 6H); MS (ES) m/e 438 (M+1).

20        2-{2-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.66 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.18-6.53 (m, 2H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.00 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.96-1.89 (m, 1H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 5.9 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 7 Hz, 6H); MS (ES) m/e 466 (M+1).

30        [4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]acetic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.31-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.72 (d, J = 1.5

- 156 -

Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.21 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.64-2.58 (m, 4H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.67-1.49 (m, 4H), 1.25-1.35 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 528 (M+1).

2-Methyl-2-[4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]propionic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.18-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.69 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.63-6.56 (m, 2H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.62-2.53 (m, 4H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.68-1.47 (m, 4H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.27-1.42 (m, 2H), 1.12 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 556 (M+1).

{2-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 3H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 6.67-6.58 (m, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.25 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.61-1.54 (m, 2H), 1.35 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.28 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 438 (M+1).

2-{2-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, 8.3, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.70 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (t, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.58-1.48 (m, 8H), 1.28 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 466 (M+1).

- 157 -

2-{2-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 506.3 (M+1).

5 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 582.3 (M+1).

2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 582.3 (M+1).

10 2-{2-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-thiophen-2-yl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 3.9 Hz), 7.36 (d, 1H, J = 4.9 Hz), 7.08 (dd, 1H, J = 3.7 Hz, J = 4.9 Hz), 6.57-6.64 (m, 3H), 4.23 (q, 2H, J = 7.0), 4.15 (t, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.92 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.43 (d, 2H, J = 6.8), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.56-1.67 (m, 6H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.25 (t, 3H, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.12-1.19 (m, 3H), 0.89-0.98 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 512.3 (M+1).

20 2-{2-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 512.4 (M+1).

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 515 (M +1).

25 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 520 (M+1).

30 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 590 (M +1).

- 158 -

2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 590 (M+1).

5

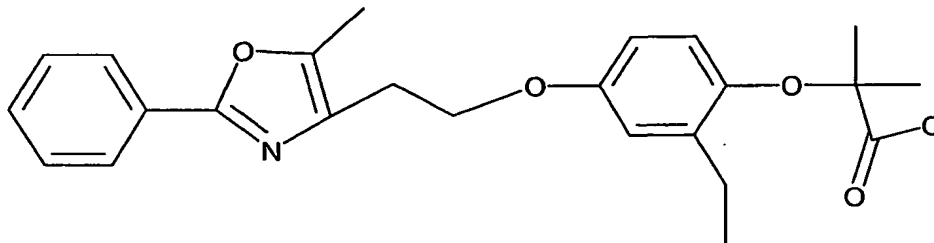
## Step E

{2-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid

A solution of {2-ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester (0.22 g, 0.54 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (0.4 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with EtOAc (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid (0.18g, 87%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.41 (m, 3H), 6.75 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.69-6.60 (m, 2H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.60 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.19 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 382 (M+1).

The following compounds were also prepared from their corresponding esters:

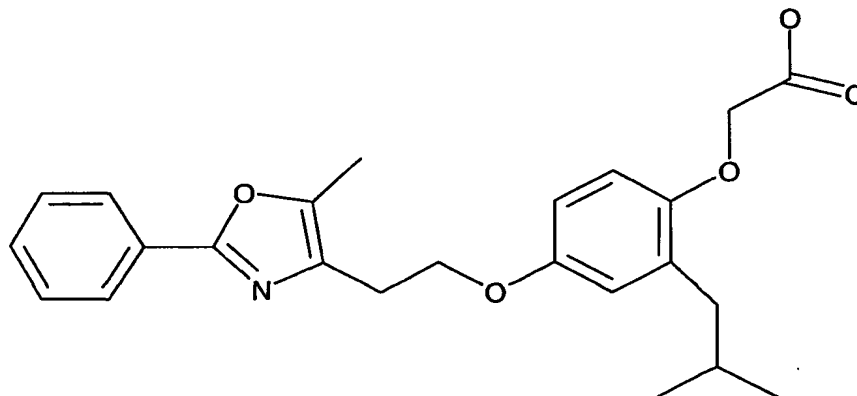
Example 30A: 2-{2-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}2-methylpropionic acid



- 159 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.79-6.58 (m, 3H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.55 (s, 6H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 410 (M+1).

Example 30B: {2-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid

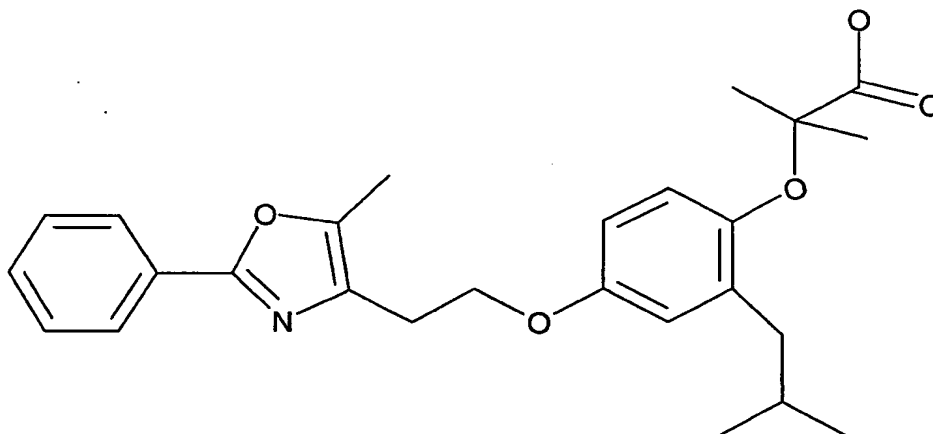


<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.69-6.61 (m, 3H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.48 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.95-1.86 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 6H); MS (ES) m/e 410 (M+1).

Example 30C: 2-{2-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

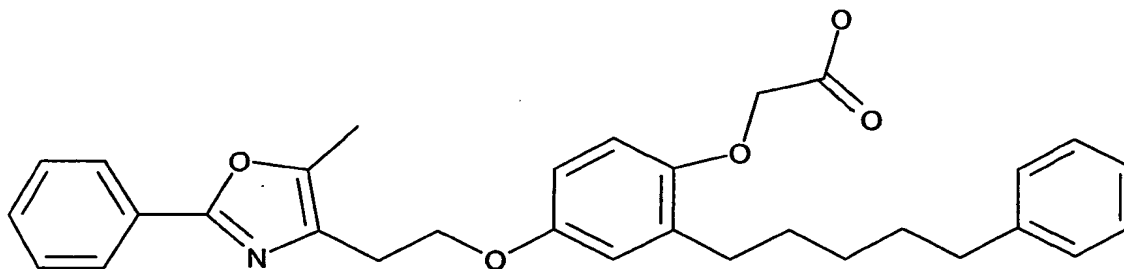


- 160 -



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.76 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.93-1.86 (m, 1H), 1.55 (s, 6H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 6H); MS (FIA) m/e 424 (M+1).

Example 30D: [4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]acetic acid

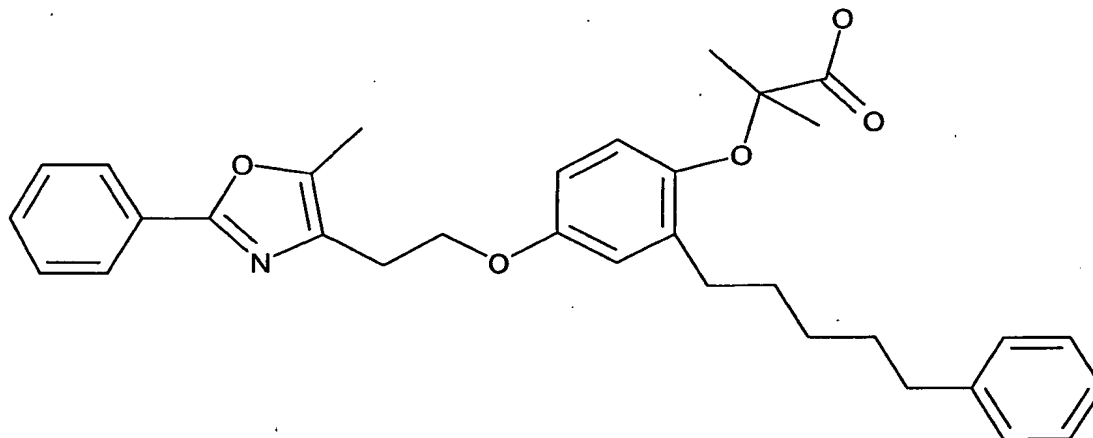


10

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.71 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, J = 2.9, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.13 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.62-2.56 (m, 4H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.67-1.57 (m, 4H), 1.42-1.33 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e 500 (M+1).

- 161 -

Example 30E: 2-Methyl-2-[4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]propionic acid

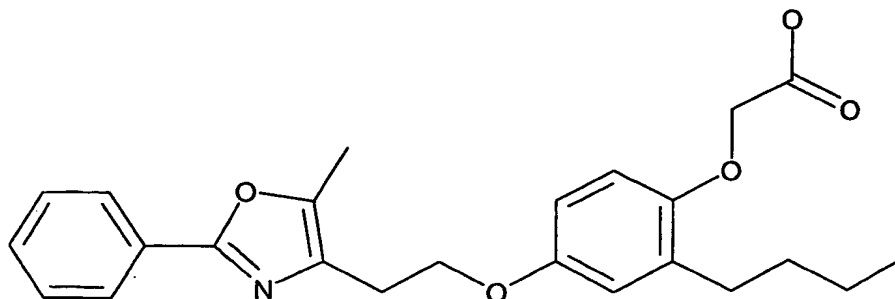


5

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 2.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.31-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.25-7.15 (m, 3H), 6.77 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d,  $J = 2.9$  Hz, 1H), 6.59 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.16 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.61-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.70-1.50 (m, 8H), 1.23-1.33 (m, 2H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  528 ( $M+1$ ).

10

Example 30F: {2-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid



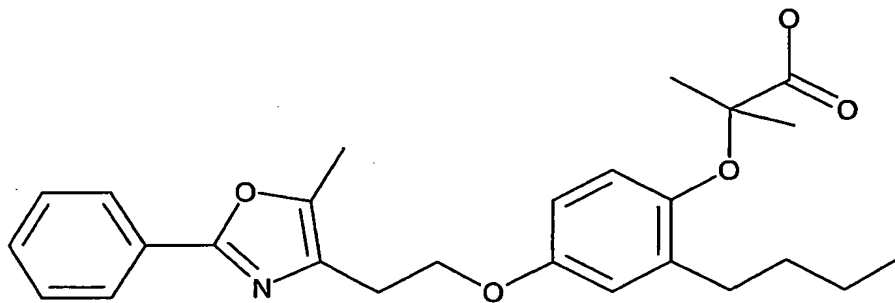
15

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.72 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d,  $J =$

- 162 -

8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.13 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.55 (quintet, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.36 (quintet, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 410 (M+1).

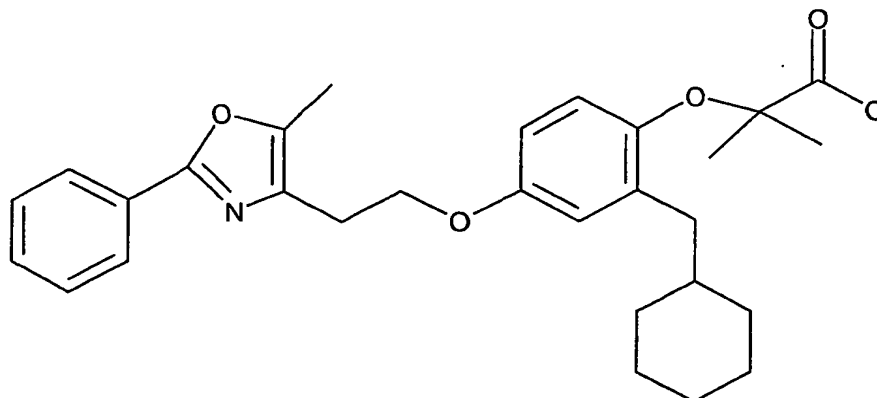
Example 30G: 2-{2-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.77 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.58-1.50 (m, 8H), 1.34 (quintet, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 0.92 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 438 (M+1).

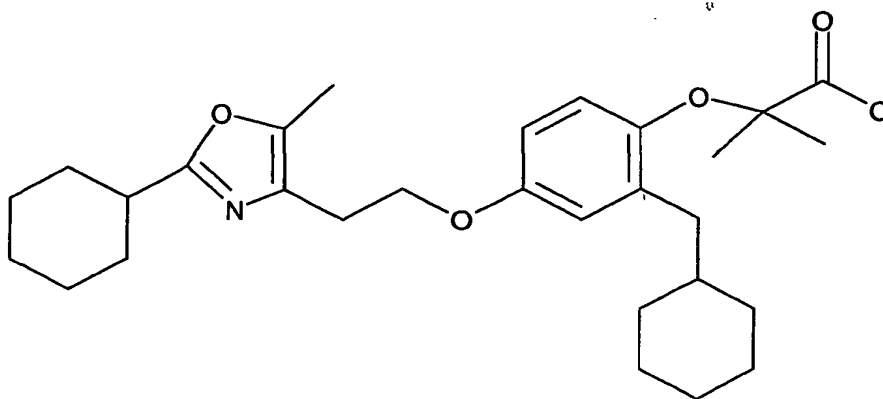
Example 30H: 2-{2-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

- 163 -



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.94-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.45 (m, 3H), 6.73 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.61 (d, 1H, J = 3.4 Hz), 6.57 (dd, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz, J = 2.9 Hz), 4.13 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 3.00 (t, 2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.59-1.61 (m, 4H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.21 (s, 2H), 1.10-1.14 (m, 5H), 0.84-0.90 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 478.2 (M+1).

Example 30I: 2-{2-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

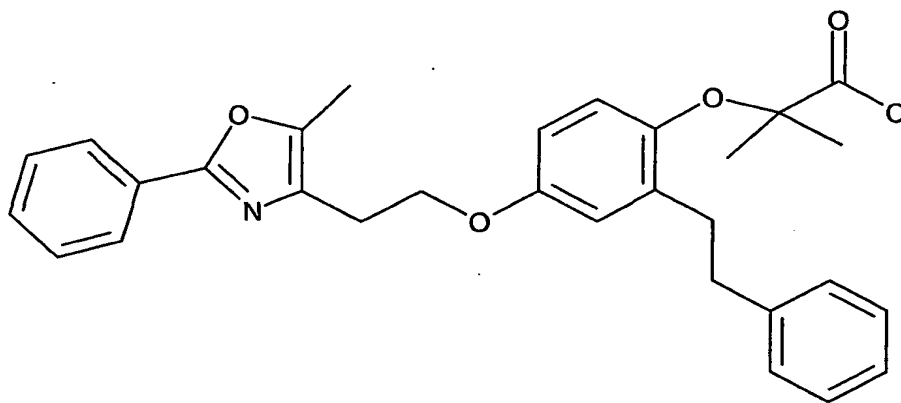


<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.74 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.61 (d, 1H, J = 2.9 Hz), 6.57 (dd, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz, J = 2.9 Hz), 4.11 (t, 2H, J = 5.9 Hz), 2.99 (t, 2H, J = 5.6 Hz), 2.39 (d, 2H,

- 164 -

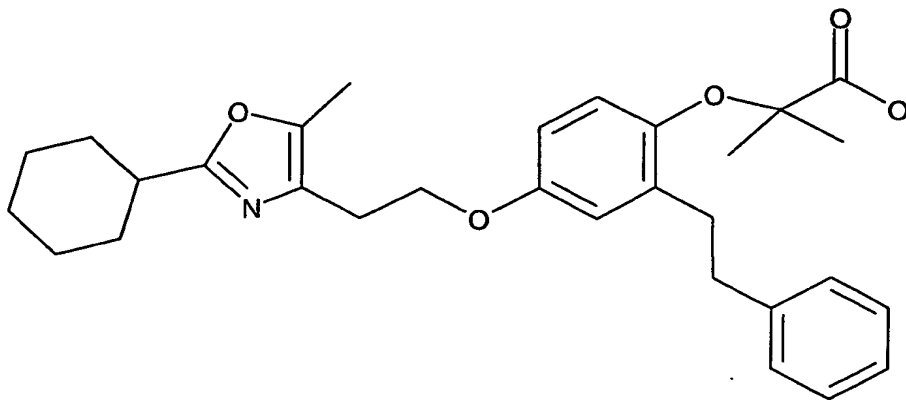
$J = 7.3$  Hz), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.01-2.04 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.83 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.64 (m, 5H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 0.85-1.41 (m, 15H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  484.3 (M+1).

Example 30J: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}propionic acid)



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.99 (dd,  $J = 6.8, 2.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.31-7.14 (m, 5H), 6.75-6.71 (m, 2H), 6.62 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 2.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.16 (t,  $J = 6.1$  Hz, 2H), 3.02 (t,  $J = 6.1$  Hz, 2H), 2.85 (s, 4H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  486 (M+1).

Example 30K: 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid)

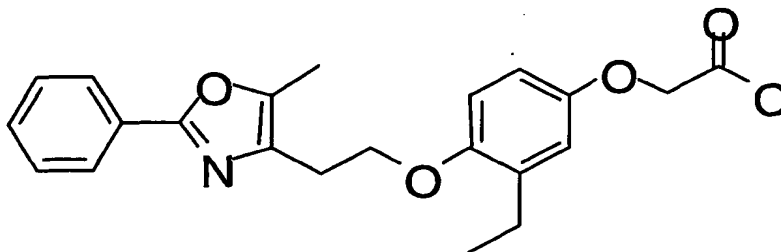


- 165 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.31-7.15 (m, 5H), 6.74-6.68 (m, 3H), 6.58 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (s, 4H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.26-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.71 (m, 1H),  
 5 1.61-1.58 (m, 7H), 1.49-1.25 (m, 4H), MS (ES) m/e 492 (M+1).

## Example 31

{3-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid



10

## Step A

4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-2-vinylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

15 A mixture of 4-benzyloxy-2-vinylphenol (0.88 g, 3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (1.67 g (4.67 mmol) and cesium carbonate (1.65g (5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the  
 20 residue was partitioned between EtOAc (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% EtOAc/Hexanes to give a  
 25 white solid (1.35 g, 84%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.30 (m, 8H), 7.11 (d, J =

- 166 -

2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10-6.95 (m, 1H), 6.82 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2H), 5.68 (dd, J = 18.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (dd, J = 11.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.23 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H); MS (FD) m/e 411 (M+).

5

#### Step B

##### 3-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyloxy-2-vinylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole (1.30 g, 3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a tan solid (0.65g, 64%):  
1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (dd, J = 8.3 Hz, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 3H), 6.63 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.50-6.41 (m, 2H), 5.98 (br s, 1H), 4.10 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.85-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.08 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); HRMS: Calc'd = 324.1599; Found = 324.1597.

#### Step C

##### {3-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester

20

A mixture of 3-ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.29 g, 0.90 mmol), ethyl bromoacetate (0.25 mL, 2.25 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% EtOAc/MeCl<sub>2</sub> to give a white solid (0.25g, 68%):  
1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.75 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 2H),

- 167 -

6.64 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 2H), 4.10 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.57 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.29 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), 1.12 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  410 (M+1).

5        The following compounds were also prepared by this procedure:

2-{3-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.3, 2.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.72-6.61 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.17 (m, 4H), 2.96 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.53 (q,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), 1.08 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz); MS (FIA)  $m/e$  438 (M+1).

15        {3-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.77 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.70-6.64 (m, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.84-1.77 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.28 (m, 5H), 0.82 (d,  $J = 7$  Hz, 6H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  438 (M+1).

25        2-{3-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.0$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.72-6.65 (m, 3H), 4.23 (q,  $J = 7.1, 2.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.37-2.35 (m, 5H), 1.82-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t, 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.81 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  466 (M+1).

30        [4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]acetic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.96 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.12 (m, 3H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 8.8$



- 168 -

Hz, 1H), 6.50 (d,  $J = 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.66-6.63 (m, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.27 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J = 7$  Hz, 2H), 2.58-2.48 (m, 4H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.63-1.45 (m, 4H), 1.35-1.03 (m, 5H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  528 (M+1).

5        2-Methyl-2-[4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-(5-phenyl-pentyl)phenoxy]propionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.96 (dd,  $J = 7.3, 2.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.17 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 6.71-6.62 (m, 3H), 4.22 (q,  $J =$   
10 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.56-2.46 (m, 4H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.61 (s, 6H), 1.38-1.23 (m, 5H); MS (FIA)  $m/e$  556 (M+1).

      {3-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
15  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.0$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.37 (m, 3H), 6.77-6.72 (m, 2H), 6.64 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H), 4.21 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.50-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.23 (m, 5H), 0.85 (t,  $J = 7.0$   
20 Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  438 (M+1).

      2-{3-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 2.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.69 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 2H), 6.63 (dd,  $J = 8.8,$   
25 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.49 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.32-1.25 (m, 5H), 0.85 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  466 (M+1).

      2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400  
30 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.96 (d,  $J = 5.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.41 (d,  $J = 5.9$  Hz,

- 169 -

3H), 7.22 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.16 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H),  
7.11 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 6.73 (d,  $J = 9.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d,  
 $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 4.24-4.11 (m, 4H), 2.96 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz,  
2H), 2.80 (s, 4H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t,  $J =$   
5 7.1 Hz, 3H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  514 (M+1).

2-{3-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$   
NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 5.4, 2.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.43-  
7.39 (m, 3H), 6.72-6.63 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.17 (m, 4H), 2.95 (t,  
10  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.97-2.93 (m, 5H), 1.59-1.52 (m, 10 H),  
1.46-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), 1.10-1.03 (m,  
3H), 0.90-0.73 (m, 2H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  506 (M+1).

2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. MS  
15 (ES)  $m/e$  416.3 (M+1).

## Step D

{3-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid

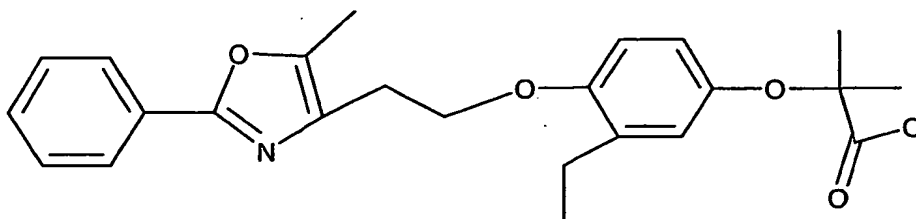
20 A solution of {3-ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid ethyl ester (0.23 g, 0.57  
mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH  
(1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was  
cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near  
25 dryness. The residue was then diluted with EtOAc (40 mL)  
and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous  
HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried  
( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid  
(0.18 g, 81%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.98 (dd,  $J = 7.8,$   
30 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.79 (d,  $J = 2.9$  Hz, 1H),  
6.70 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.63 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 2.9$  Hz, 1H),

- 170 -

4.58 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.01 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.56 (q,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.11 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  382 ( $M+1$ ).

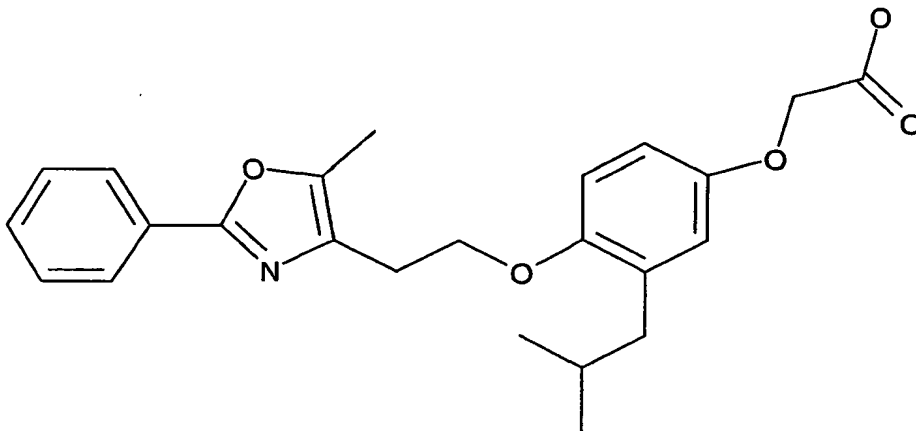
The following compounds were also prepared from their  
5 corresponding esters:

Example 31A: 2-{3-Ethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.98 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.4$  Hz, 2H),  
10 7.44-7.41 (m, 3H), 6.77-6.69 (m, 3H), 4.18 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.01 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.55 (q,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.10 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  410 ( $M+1$ ).

Example 31B: {3-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid  
15

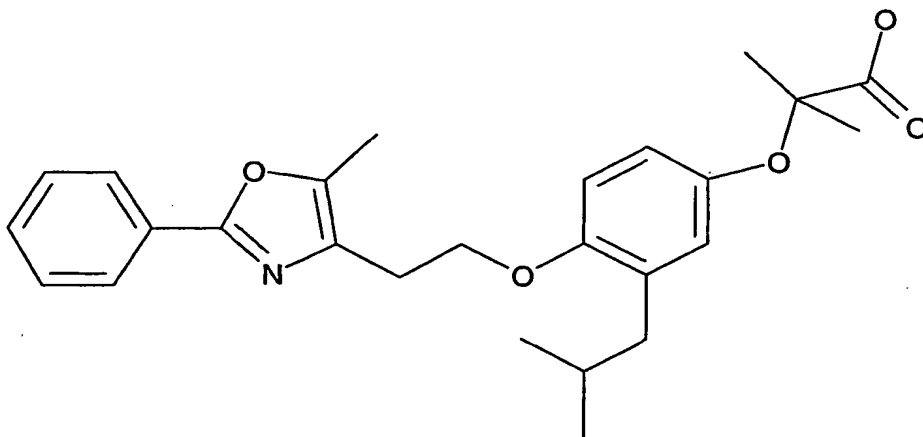


$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.3, 2.4$  Hz, 2H),  
7.45-7.42 (m, 3H), 6.74-6.63 (m, 3H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.15 (t,

- 171 -

$J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.45-2.38 (m, 5H), 1.83-1.75 (m, 1H), 0.82 (d,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 6H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  410 (M+1).

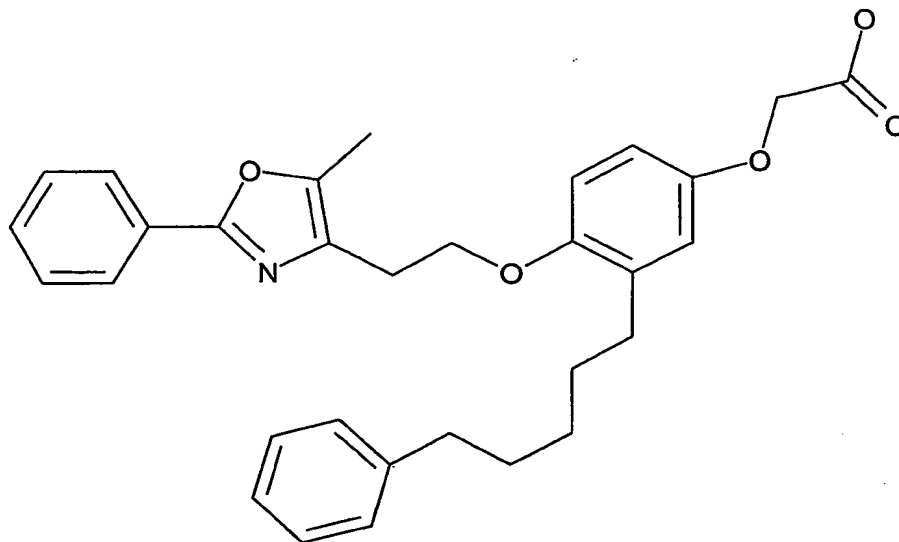
Example 31C: 2-{3-Isobutyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J = 7.8, 2.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.78-6.70 (m, 3H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.99 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.39-2.34 (m, 5H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 1H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 0.81 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  438 (M+1).

Example 31D: [4-[2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]acetic acid

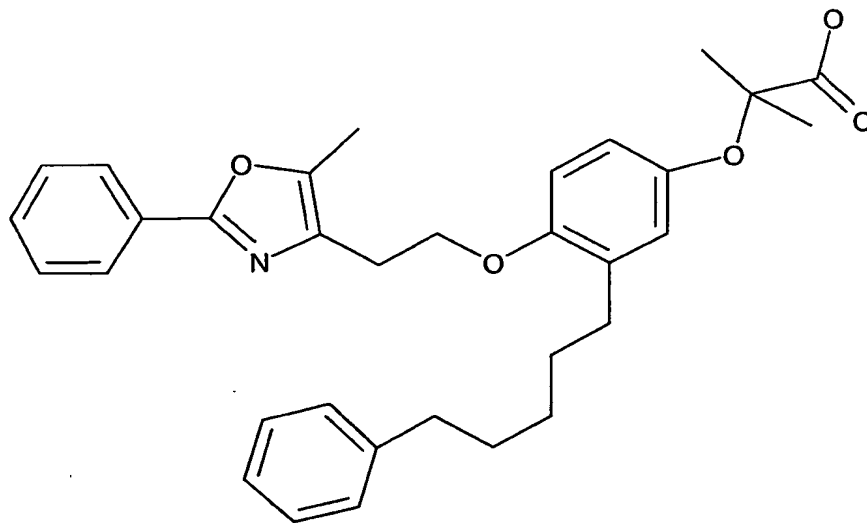
- 172 -



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ .96 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.0 Hz, 2H),  
7.43-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 3H),  
5 6.74 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 6.64 (dd, J = 8.8,  
2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.15 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.98  
(t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.56-2.51 (m, 4H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 1.61-  
1.48 (m, 4H), 1.38-1.25 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e 500 (M+1).

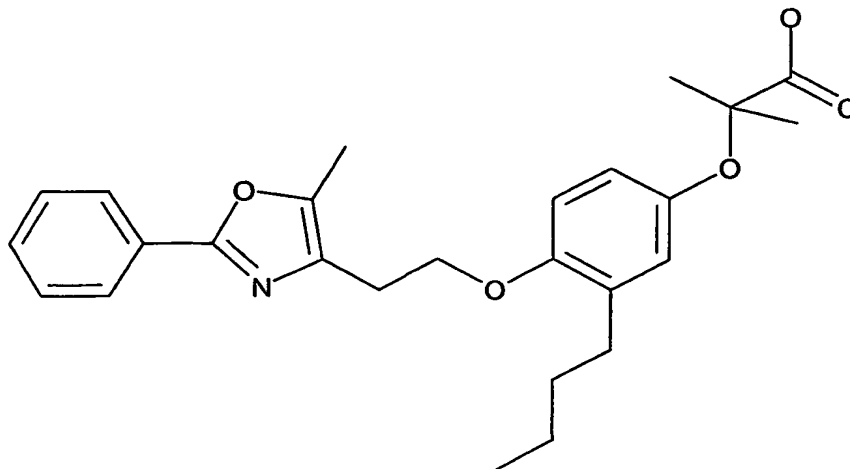
Example 31E: 2-Methyl-2-[4-[2-(5-methyl-2-  
10 phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-(5-phenylpentyl)phenoxy]  
propionic acid

- 173 -



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ .96 (dd, J = 7.3, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (dd, J = 8.8, 4.9 Hz, 3H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.17 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 6.73 (s, 3H), 4.19 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, J = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (quintet, J = 8.1 Hz, 4H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.61-1.46 (m, 10H), 1.34-1.25 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e 528 (M+1).

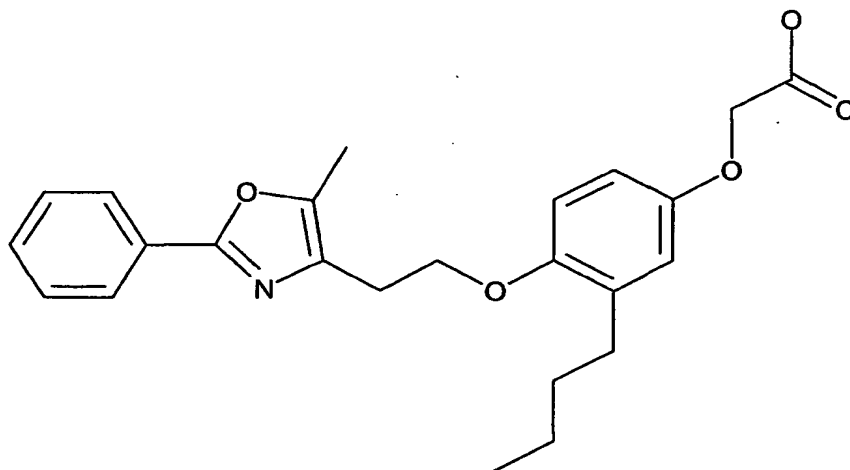
Example 31F: 2-{3-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



- 174 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.74-6.69 (m, 3H), 4.19 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.46 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.29 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 438 (M+1).

Example 31G: {3-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}acetic acid

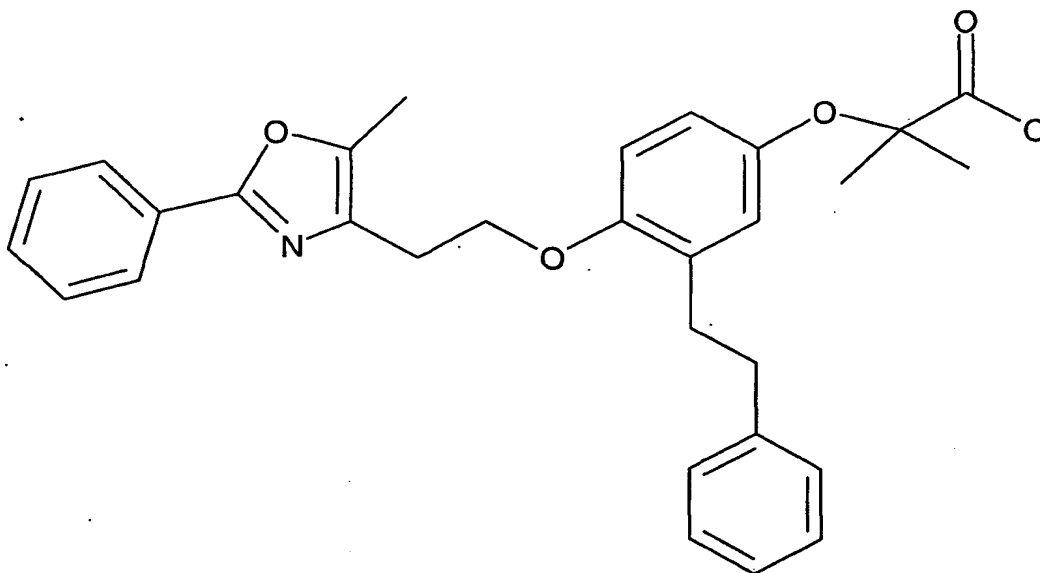


10

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.96 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 6.76 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.45 (q, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 1.28 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 0.85 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 410 (M+1).

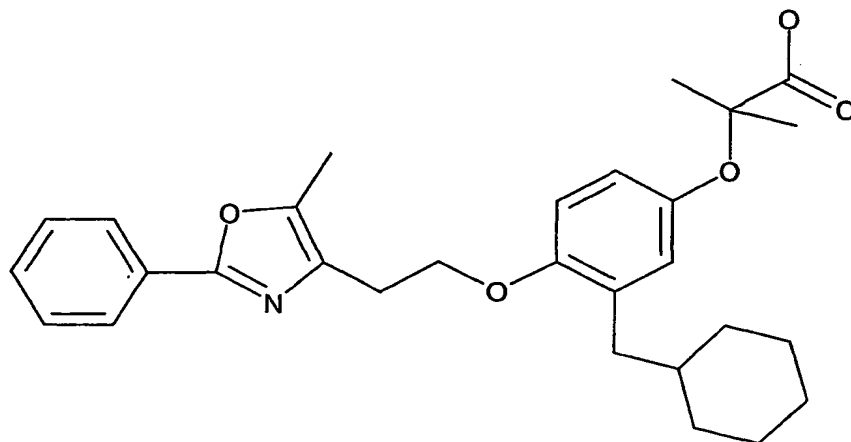
Example 31H: 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}propionic acid

- 175 -



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.96 (d,  $J = 4.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.42-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.15 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 6.75 (s, 2H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 4.22 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.86-2.79 (m, 4H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 6H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  486 ( $M+1$ ).

Example 31I: 2-{3-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

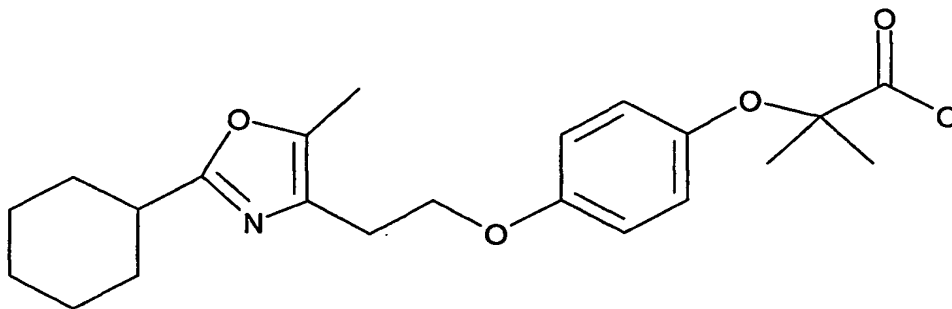




- 176 -

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 5.6, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.38 (m, 3H), 6.74 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 6.69 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H); 2.99 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40-2.34 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.51 (m, 10 H), 1.46-1.39 (m, 1H), 1.30-1.27 (m, 2H), 1.08-1.06 (m, 2H), 0.98-0.82 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 478 (M+1).

Example 31J: 2-{4-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



10

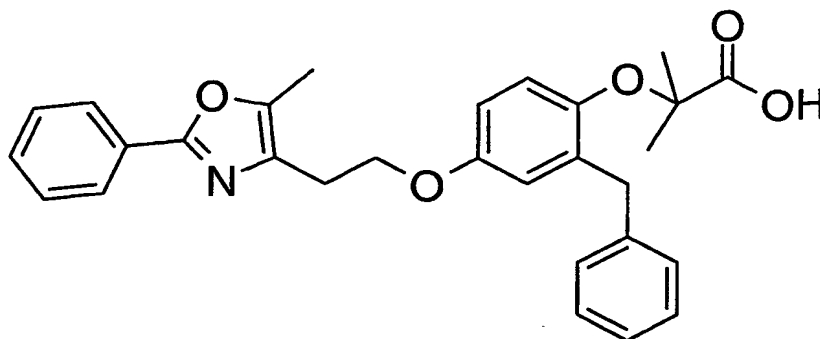
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.85 (d, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.74 (d, 2H, J = 9.3 Hz), 4.11 (t, 2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 2.97 (t, 2H, J = 5.9 Hz), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.99-2.29 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.71 (m, 1H), 1.48-1.59 (m, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H), 1.21-1.39 (m, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 388.4 (M+1).

15

- 177 -

## Example 32

2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



5

## Step A

4-Benzyloxy-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenol

A solution of phenol (Kappe, T.; Witoszynskyj, T. Arch. Pharm., 1975, 308 (5), 339-346) (1.14 g, 5.00 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was cooled in a dry ice/acetone bath and treated dropwise with phenyllithium (7.5 mL, 13.5 mmol, 1.8M in cyclohexane/ethyl ether 70/30). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm gradually to ambient temperature. After 18 h, the reaction was quenched with aqueous saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution (1 mL) and partitioned between EtOAc (50 mL) and 1N HCl (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (75 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a brown oil (2.3 g). The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) to give a pale yellow oil (1.42 g, 93%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.79 (s, 1H), 4.92 (s, 2H), 5.95, (s, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 6.81 (d, 3H, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.28-7.38 (s, 10H); MS (ES) m/e 305 [M-1].

- 178 -

## Step B

2-[4-Benzyloxy-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

4-Benzyloxy-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenol (690 mg, 2.25 mmol) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (734 mg, 2.25 mmol) in DMF (7 mL) was treated with ethyl bromoisobutyrate (0.66 mL, 4.5 mmol) and heated at 55 °C for 16 h. Additional bromo ester (0.40 mL, 1.23 mmol) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (400 mg, 1.23 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was heated for 40 h. The mixture was cooled and partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (10 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate to give a pale yellow oil (615 mg, 65%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.21 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.39 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 3H), 4.19 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 4.97 (s, 2H), 6.00 (s, 1H), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 6.74 (dd, 2H,  $J = 3.2, 9.0$  Hz), 6.96 (d, 1H,  $J = 2.9$  Hz), 7.22-7.39 (m, 10).

## Step C

2-(2-Benzyl-4-hydroxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-[4-benzyloxy-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (1.67 g, 3.97 mmol maximum) in ethanol (50 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.42 g) and hydrogen (60 psi, rt, 18h). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a viscous colorless oil (1.15 g, 91%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.32 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 1.51 (s, 6H), 3.99 (s, 2H), 4.30 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 4.93 (brs, 1H), 6.58-6.66 (m, 3H), 7.22-7.34 (m, 5H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  315  $[\text{M}+1]$ .

- 179 -

## Step D

2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

5 A mixture of 2-(2-benzyl-4-hydroxy-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (1.14 g, 3.63 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (Japan Tobacco Inc WO 9518125) (1.68 g, 4.71 mmol), and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (1.77 g, 5.45 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (10 mL)  
10 for 72 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (8:1) to  
15 give an oil (1.2 g, 66%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.96 (dd, 2H, J = 7.8, 2.9 Hz), 7.45-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.37 (m, 5H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 6.65 (d, 2H, J = 1.5 Hz), 4.23 (q, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 4.14 (t, 2H J = 6.8 Hz), 3.94 (s, 2H), 2.91 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.42 (s, 6H), 1.25 (t, 3H, J  
20 = 7.1 Hz); MS (ES) m/e 500 [M+1].

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure:

2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS  
25 (ES) m/e 506 (M+1).

## Step E

2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

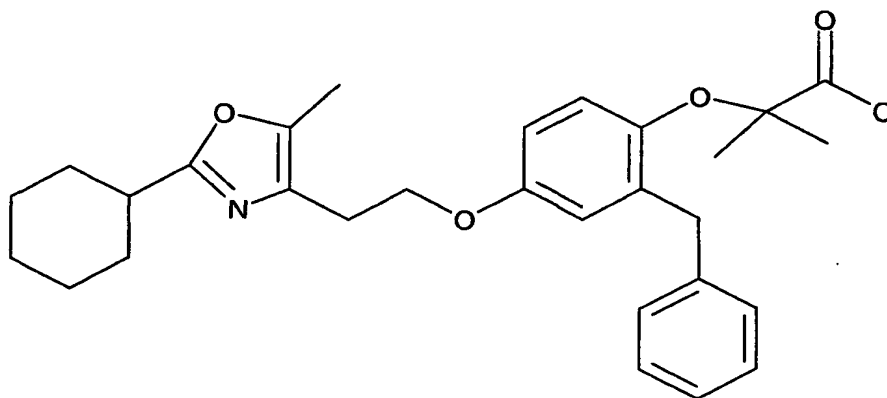
30 A solution of 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

- 180 -

ethyl ester (1.15 g, 2.30 mmol) in THF (15 mL) and MeOH (30 mL) was treated with 2.5N aqueous NaOH (10 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 2 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (5 mL) and partitioned between EtOAc (125 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a colorless oil (1.1 g, 100%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, 2H, J = 7.6, 2.2 Hz), 7.44-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.27-7.15 (m, 5H), 6.77 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.69 (d, 1H, J = 2.9 Hz), 6.62 (dd, 1H, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz), 4.12 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 3.93 (s, 2H), 2.96 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 6H); MS (ES) m/e 472 [M+1].

The following compound was prepared by the same procedure from their corresponding ester:

Example 32A: 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.22-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.17 (m, 3H), 6.75 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.64 (d, 1H, J = 2.9 Hz), 6.61 (dd, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz, J = 2.9 Hz), 4.08 (t, 2H, J = 5.9 Hz), 3.90 (s, 2H), 2.96 (t, 2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.02

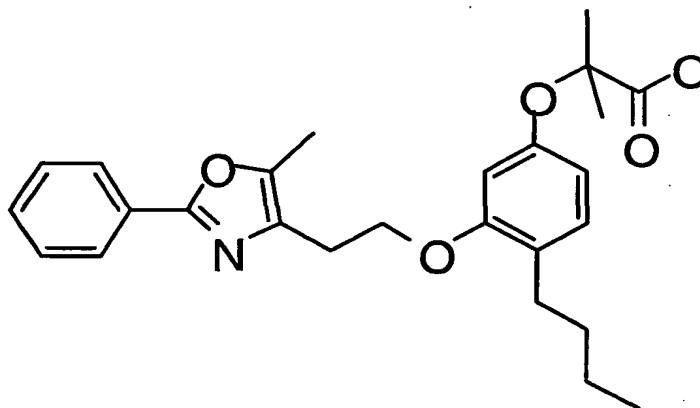
- 181 -

(m, 2H), 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.71 (m, 1H), 1.48-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 6H), 1.23-1.40 (m, 4H), MS (ES) m/e 478.3 (M+1).

5

## Example 33

2-{4-Butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



10

## Step A

5-Benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenol

To a flame dried 500 mL 3-neck flask under an atmosphere of argon, was charged n-propyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (12.66g, 32.85 mmol) dissolved in anhydrous THF (85 mL), followed by the dropwise addition of n-butyllithium 16.4 mL, 26.28 mmol). The dark red mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h. 15 min. Next 4-benzyloxy-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (1.5 g, 6.57 mmol) (Synth. Commun., 26(3), 593-601, (1996) was added followed by the addition of anhydrous dichloromethane (27 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 18 h. The solvents were removed in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and water (500 mL each). The organic layer

- 182 -

was washed with brine (500 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 65M normal phase cartridge, eluting with 15% EtOAc/Hex to give a yellow solid (1.50 g, 90%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.43-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.19 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.46 (d,  $J$  = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.14-6.07 (m, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 4.98 (s, 1H), 2.25 (quintet,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.09 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  255 (M+1).

## Step B

4-[2-(5-Benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

A mixture of 5-benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenol (0.090 g, 0.35 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.164 g, 0.46 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.173 g, 0.53 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (0.5 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc (60 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 5% EtOAc/Hex to give a white solid (0.11 g, 72%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.97 (dd,  $J$  = 6.8, 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.25 (m, 9H), 6.58-6.50 (m, 3H), 6.13-6.06 (m, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 4.24 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.20 (quintet,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.06 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

30

- 183 -

## Step C

4-Butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

A solution of 4-[2-(5-benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenylox (0.15 g, 0.34 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (30 mg) under a balloon containing hydrogen at ambient temperature for 24 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid (0.12 g, quantitative). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.91 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.32 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.54 (br s, 1H), 4.19 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.43 (quintet, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.28 (sextet, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

## Step D

2-{4-Butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 4-butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.11 g, 0.313 mmol), ethyl bromoisobutyrate (0.18 mL, 1.25 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.41 g, 1.25 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (2 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 5-15% EtOAc/Hex to give a yellow oil (0.12 g, 68%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 6.90 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.17 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (t, J



- 184 -

= 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 6H), 1.43 (quintet, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 1.30-1.22 (m, 5H), 0.86 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 466 (M+1).

5

## Step E

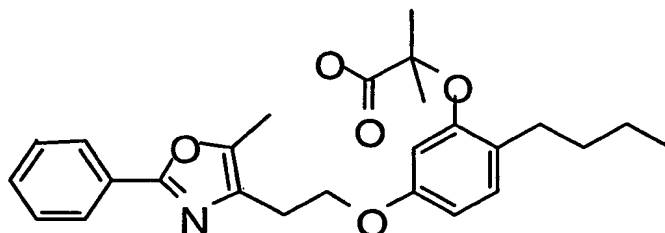
2-{4-Butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.12 g, 0.258 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL) was treated with 2 N aqueous NaOH (0.64 mL), and heated at 55°C for 8 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with EtOAc (25 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid (0.10 g, 88%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99-7.97 (m, 2H), 7.00 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.59 (s, 6H), 1.50 (quintet, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 1.32 (sextet, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 438 (M+1).

- 185 -

## Example 34

2-{2-Butyl-5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid (507310)



## Step A

2-(5-Benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

5-Benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenol (0.70 g, 2.75 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (12 mL), followed by the addition of ethyl bromoisobutyrate (1.62 mL, 11.0 mmol), and cesium carbonate (3.58 g, 11.0 mmol). The mixture was then heated for 18 h (55 °C). The reaction mixture was then cooled and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was partitioned between EtOAc (70 mL) and water (40 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed in vacuo. The crude residue was purified using radial chromatography, eluting with 5% EtOAc/Hex to give 0.77 g (76%) of a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.41-7.28 (m, 6H), 6.65-6.59 (m, 2H), 6.40 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.14-6.07 (m, 1H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (quintet, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.56 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.08 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 369 (M+1).

- 186 -

## Step B

2-(2-Butyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(5-Benzyloxy-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.76 g, 2.06 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.10 g) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 6 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a colorless oil (0.52 g, 90%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.96 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (s, 1H), 4.66 (br s, 1H), 4.24 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 1.60 (s, 6H), 1.53 (quintet, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.34 (sextet, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.25 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 281 (M+1).

15

## Step C

2-{2-Butyl-5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

The following example exemplifies the general procedure for the parallel synthesis of analogs utilizing the DynaVac carousel. To a 50 mL glass tube with screw cap and nitrogen inlet were charged 2-(2-butyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.050 g, 0.178 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.067 g, 0.187 mmol), and powdered potassium carbonate (0.050 g, 0.36 mmol) in 1 mL of absolute ethanol. The mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. MS analysis of the reaction indicated that 2-{2-Butyl-5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 466 (M+1) had formed. Next 0.4 mL of 5N sodium hydroxide was added and the reaction was heated

30

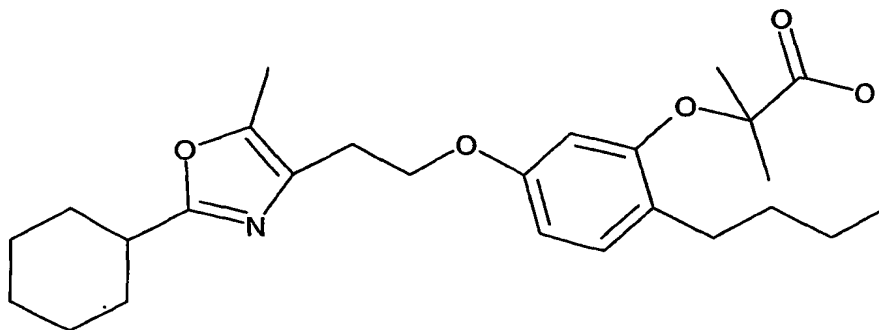
- 187 -

for 3 h at 55 °C. The ethanol was removed in vacuo and the residue was treated with 1 mL of 5N hydrochloric acid and 1 mL of dichloromethane and poured into a 3mL ChemElute column to remove the aqueous layer. The column was eluted with

5 additional dichloromethane until nothing UV active remained on the column. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by mass-directed reverse phase HPLC to provide 0.038 g (49%) of 2-{2-Butyl-5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid,

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (dd, J = 6.4, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (dd, J = 5.9, 2.4 Hz, 3H), 7.03 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.63 (s, 6H), 1.53 (quintet, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.35 (sextet, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 0.92 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 438 (M+1). The following compounds

were also prepared by this procedure: 2-{2-Butyl-5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 472 (M+1). Example 34A: 2-{2-Butyl-5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.98 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (dd, J = 7.1, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.39 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.18

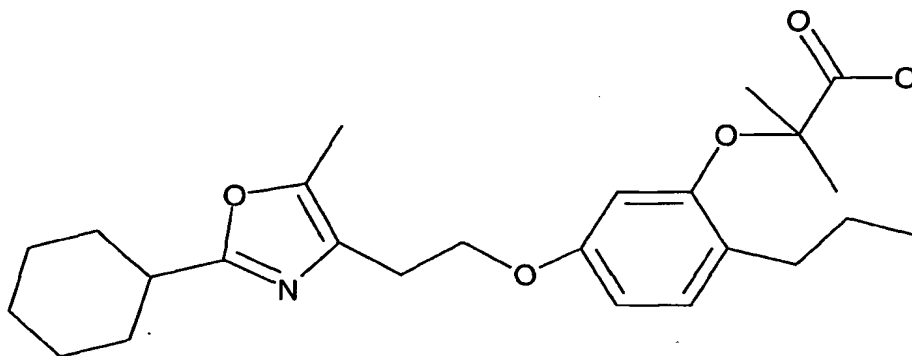
- 188 -

(t, J = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 3.06-3.00 (m, 1H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.86-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.72 (m, 1H), 1.63-1.40 (m, 10H), 1.37-1.25 (m, 5H), 0.92 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES)

5 m/e 444 (M+1).

2-{5-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 558 (M+1). Example 34B: 2-{5-[2-(2-Cyclohexyl-5-

10 acid

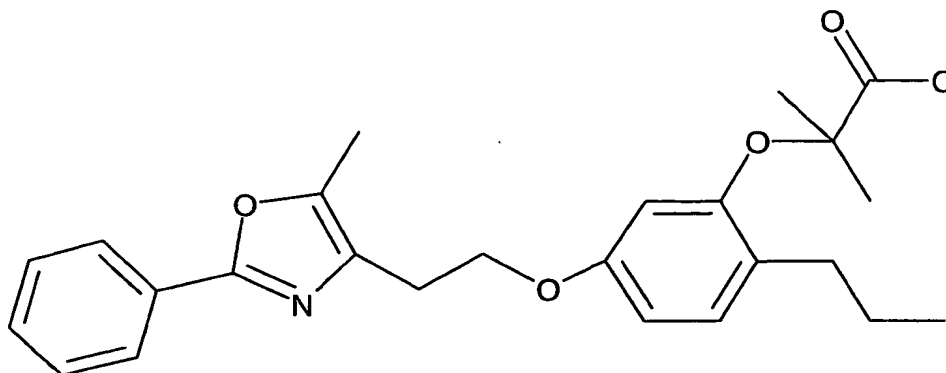


<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.98 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.02-2.99 (m, 1H), 2.93 (t, J = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.18-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.72 (m, 1H), 1.63-1.51 (m, 9H), 1.43-1.26 (m, 4H), 0.91 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 430 (M+1).

2-Methyl-2-{5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 452 (M+1).

Example 34C: 2-Methyl-2-{5-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}propionic acid

- 189 -

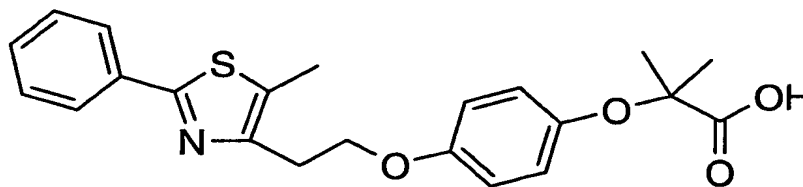


$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.01-7.98 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.02 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.19 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.62 (s, 6H), 1.58 (sextet,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 0.93 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  424 ( $M+1$ ).

10

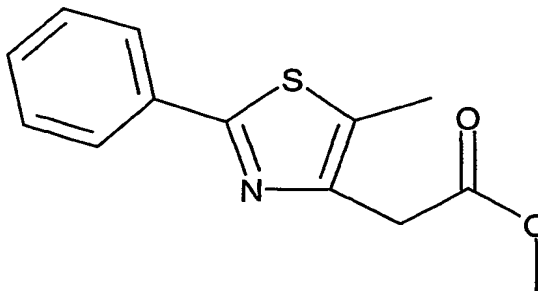
## Example 35

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



- 190 -

## Step A

(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-acetic acid methyl ester

5 Thiobenzamide (7.3g) in toluene was heated at reflux for 1h in a flask equipped with a Dean-Stark trap. After 1.2 mL water was obtained, the dry thioamide (6.0g, 28 mmol) and 4-bromo-3-oxo-pentanoic acid methyl ester (9.0g, 43 mmol) were heated in toluene (200 mL) for 3 h. The cooled reaction was  
10 concentrated and purified by short path chromatography (400 g silica gel, 15% EtOAc/hexanes, then 20% EtOAc/hexanes). The fractions that contained pure product were concentrated to yield 3.53g (39%) ester as a yellow oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.40 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 2H), 7.34-7.39 (m, 3H),  
15 7.85 (d, 2H); MS (m/e) 248 (M+H).

## Step B

2-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethanol

According to the general method of Collins et al, J. Med.  
20 Chem. 41 5037-5054 (1998), a THF (100 mL) solution of 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-acetic acid methyl ester (3.5g, 16 mmol) was cooled to 0 °C and a 1M LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (16mL, 16 mmol) was added slowly. After stirring at room temperature for 45 min, tlc (15% EtOAc/hexane) showed that all the starting  
25 ester had been consumed. The reaction was cooled and carefully quenched with 4 mL water, 2.6 mL 5N NaOH and 2 mL

- 191 -

water. The light tan solid was filter and dried to give 3.29g crude product. Recrystallization (60 mL toluene) gave 2.36g (50%) alcohol as a light tan oil:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  2.42 (s, 3H), 2.94 (t, 2H), 4.03 (t, 2H), 7.39-7.47 (m, 3H),  
5 7.85-7.93 (m, 2H).

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester

10 As described in Example 9, Part E, 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethanol (2.0g, 6.77 mmol) was converted to the tosylate derivative 2.87g (94%) with a crude product (MS (m/e) 375 (MH)) and used without further purification. A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-  
15 thiazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester (2.8 g, 6.2 mmol),  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (1.8 g, 5.5 mmol) phenol (1.0 g, 4.4 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) was warmed at 55 °C for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between EtOAc/water. The organic solution was washed a second time with water and then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ). After  
20 concentration, 3.2g crude product was obtained. Purification by flash column chromatography (15% EtOAc/hexane) gave 420 mg (19%) ester as a colorless oil:

Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester, 90% as a white semi-solid:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$   
25 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 3.07 (t, 2H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 7.18 (d, 2H), 7.35-7.47 (m, 3H), 7.66 (d, 2H), 7.75-7.84 (m, 2H); MS (m/e) 374 (M+H).

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester 19% yield as a  
30 colorless oil:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.31 (t, 3H), 1.54 (s, 6H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 3.22 (t, 2H), 4.27 (q, 2H), 4.31 (t, 2H),



- 192 -

6.78-6.88 (m, 4H), 7.40-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.87-7.94 (m, 2H); MS (m/e) 426 (M+H).

## Step D

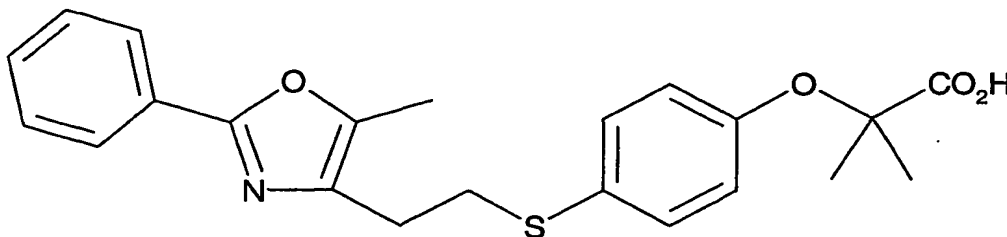
5     2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-  
          phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A sample of ester (400 mg, 0.8 mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (15 mL) and 5N NaOH (5 mL) added. The reaction was warmed at 40°C for 1.5 h and then cooled to room temperature.

10    After removing some of the EtOH, the reaction was acidified with HCl. After stirring in an ice-bath for 1 h, the yellow solid was collected and dried to give 328 mg (76%) yield as a pale yellow solid: mp 163.5 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.53 (s, 6H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 3.24 (t, 2H), 4.32 (t, 2H), 6.82-6.95  
15    (m, 4H), 7.40-7.47 (m, 3H), 7.88-7.95 (m, 2H); MS (m/e) 398 (M+H).

## Example 36

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
          yl)ethylsulfanyl]phenoxy} propionic acid



## Step A

2-(4-Dimethylthiocarbamoyloxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic  
          acid ethyl ester

25     A DMF (100 mL) solution of 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (15.2 g, 67.7 mmol) and DABCO (15.2 g, 135.5 mmol) was charged dropwise with N,N-

- 193 -

dimethylthiocarbamoyl chloride (16.7 g, 135.5 mmol) in 20 mL DMF over 15 min. The reaction was stirred at rt for 18 h and then quenched with water. The reaction was partitioned between water (1L) and EtOAc (500 mL) and the organic layer  
5 washed with 1N HCl (500 mL). After drying (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentration, the crude product was obtained as a tan oil. Purification by flash chromatography (15% EtOAc/hexane) provided the product (15.8 g, 75%) as a pale yellow oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.32 (t, 3H), 1.65 (s, 6H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.50  
10 (s, 3H), 4.30 (q, 2H), 6.93 (dd, 4H); MS (m/e) 312.

## Step B

2-(4-Dimethylcarbamoylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

15 Neat (2-(4-dimethylthiocarbamoyloxyphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (15 g, 48.2 mmol) was heated at 200°C for 1 h. TLC (20% EtOAc/hexane) showed that no reaction had occurred. The temperature was raised to 240°C for 30 min. By TLC, all starting material was gone and there  
20 was significant decomposition. Purification by short plug column (20% EtOAc/hexane) followed by prep HPLC gave the product (2.6g) as a pale yellow oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.27 (t, 3H), 1.63 (s, 6H), 3.05 (br s, 6H), 4.24 (q, 2H), 6.86 (d, 2H), 7.35 (d, 2H); MS (m/e) 312.

25

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethylsulfanyl]phenoxy} propionic acid ethyl ester

Freshly prepared NaOEt (from 50 mg (2.2 mmol) Na) was  
30 charged with 2-(4-dimethylcarbamoylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (420 mg, 1.35 mmol) and

- 194 -

refluxed for 3 h. Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester (572 mg, 2.2 mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed for another 3 h. The reaction was cooled and concentrated. The residue was shaken with  
5 EtOAc/water. After a second water wash, the organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to give 500 mg crude product. Purification by flash chromatography (15% EtOAc/hexane) provided the product (98 mg, 17%): R<sub>f</sub> = 0.32 in 15% EtOAc/hexane; MS m/e 426 (MH<sup>+</sup>).

10

## Step D

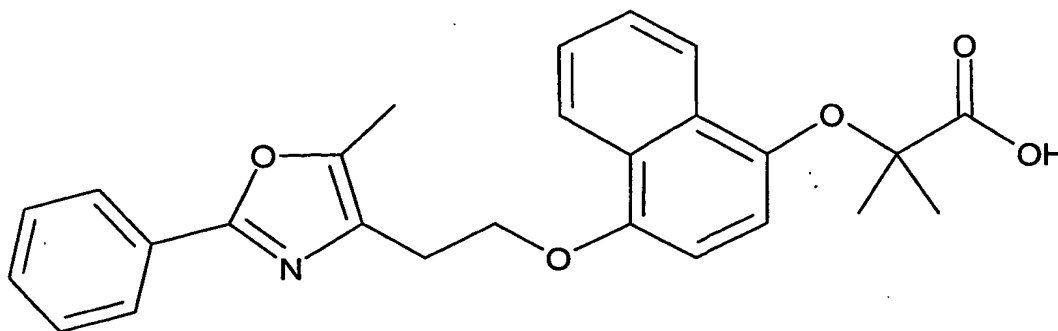
2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethylsulfanyl]phenoxy} propionic acid

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethylsulfanyl]phenoxy} propionic acid ethyl ester (98 mg,  
15 0.23 mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and 5N NaOH (0.5 mL) was added. The reaction was stirred overnight at rt. The reaction was acidified with 5N HCl and the product was extracted into EtOAc, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to give  
20 96 mg crude product. Purification by reverse phase HPCL gave 47.5 mg (52%) as a light tan solid: mp 104-106°C, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.47 (s, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.71 (t, 2H), 3.16 (t, 2H), 6.78 (d, 2H), 7.30 (d, 2H), 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.90 (m, 2H), 13.08 (br s, 1H).

25

- 195 -

## Example 37

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-propionic acid

5

## Step A

2-(4-Hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of naphthalene-1,4-diol (30.0 g, 187 mmol) was prepared in DMF (60 mL, anhydrous), cooled to 0 °C, and treated with NaH (7.50 g of a 60% solution in oil, 188 mmol) in portions, over a 5 min period. The ice bath was removed and the mixture stirred for 30 min. The resulting black suspension was treated with ethyl 2-bromoisobutyrate (27.6 mL, 188 mmol) and stirred at 95 °C for 18 h. The mixture was cooled to rt, then poured into cracked ice containing HCl (1 N aqueous, 200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl ether (3 x 500 mL) and the organic layers washed with brine (100 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on SiO<sub>2</sub> (Biotage, 65M column; 18% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford a total of 19.2 g of 2-(4-hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a black oil 37% yield: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.31 (20% EtOAc/hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.2 (m, 1H), 8.1 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 6.62 (dd, J

- 196 -

= 15.4, 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.60 (s, 6H), 1.21 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 275.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 21), 230.1 (33), 229.0 (100), 201.0 (60).

5

## Step B

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (450 mg, 1.64 mmol) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester (700 mg, 1.96 mmol) was prepared in DMF (4 mL, anhydrous) under  $N_2$ , treated with  $Cs_2CO_3$  (638 mg, 1.96 mmol), and stirred at 60 °C for 18 h.. The solution was poured into 1/1  $H_2O$ /brine and extracted twice with 2/1 EtOAc/toluene. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg) to a residue. The residue was chromatographed on  $SiO_2$  (Biotage, 40L column; 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 440 mg of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy} propionic acid ethyl ester as a colorless solid, 58% yield:  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  8.1 (m 2H), 7.94 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 6.68 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.06 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.59 (s, 6H), 1.20 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 462.2 (16), 461.2 (72), 460.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

- 197 -

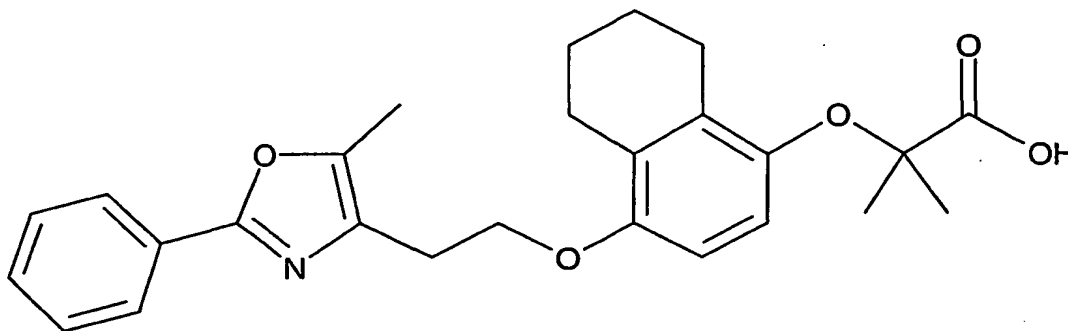
## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy} propionic acid

A solution of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-propionic acid ethyl ester (440 mg, 91  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) was prepared in THF (10 mL) and methanol (2 mL), treated with NaOH (2.0 mL of a 1 N aqueous solution, 2.0 mmol), and stirred for 4 h.. The solution was acidified with HCl (400  $\mu\text{L}$ , 5 N aqueous, 2.0 mmol), and partitioned between water and EtOAc. The layers were separated and the organic layer dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 20 mm Hg). The residue was triturated with ethyl ether to afford 260 mg (2 crops) of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-propionic acid as a pink powder, 63% yield:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.1 (m 2H), 8.00 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 6.87 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (t,  $J$  = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.12 (t,  $J$  = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.62 (s, 6H); MS (ES+)  $m/e$  (% relative intensity) 433.2 (50), 432, 1.20 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H).2 ( $\text{M}^+$  + 1, 100).

- 198 -

## Example 38

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-propionic acid

5

## Step A

## 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydronaphthalene-1,4-diol

A solution of naphthalene-1,4-diol (4.00 g, 25.0 mmol) was prepared in ethanol (95 mL) and acetic acid (25 mL),  
 10 treated with PtO<sub>2</sub> (0.60 g, 2.6mmol), charged with H<sub>2</sub> (60 psig), and shaken for 18h at 40 °C. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (saturated aqueous, 100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried  
 15 (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg) to afford a total of 2.6 g of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalene-1,4-diol as a black solid, 63% yield: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.45 (s, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 4H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 327.2 (100), 165.1 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1, 26).

20

## Step B

2-(4-Hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene-1,4-diol  
 25 (2.60 g, 15.8 mmol) was prepared in DMF (20 mL, anhydrous),

- 199 -

cooled to 0 °C, and treated with NaH (0.63 g of a 60% solution in oil, 15.8 mmol) in one portion. The ice bath was removed and the mixture stirred for 30 min. The resulting black suspension was treated with ethyl 2-bromoisobutyrate (2.33 mL, 15.9 mmol) and stirred at 100 °C for 18 h. The mixture was cooled to rt, then poured into cracked ice containing HCl (1 N aqueous, 20 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl ether (3 x 50 mL) and the organic layers washed with brine (100 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on SiO<sub>2</sub> (Biotage, 40L column; 15% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford a total of 1.2 g of 2-(4-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a black oil 27% yield: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.27 (15% EtOAc in hexanes); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 6.42 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.38 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 301.1 (28), 279.2 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1, 49), 233.1 (100), 205.1 (470), 165.1 (88).

## Step C

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy} propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (400 mg, 1.44 mmol) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (608 mg, 1.70 mmol) was prepared in DMF (4 mL, anhydrous) under N<sub>2</sub>, treated with Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (555 mg, 1.70 mmol), and stirred at 55 °C for 24 h,



- 200 -

then stirred over the week end at rt. The solution was poured into dilute aqueous HCL and extracted twice with EtOAc. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg) to a residue. The residue was chromatographed on SiO<sub>2</sub> (Biotage, 40S column; 15% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 350 mg of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy} propionic acid ethyl ester as a colorless solid, 52% yield: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.3 (m, 3H), 6.4 (m, 2H), 4.19 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.22 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 466.3 (16), 465.3 (70), 464.3 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1, 100).

## Step D

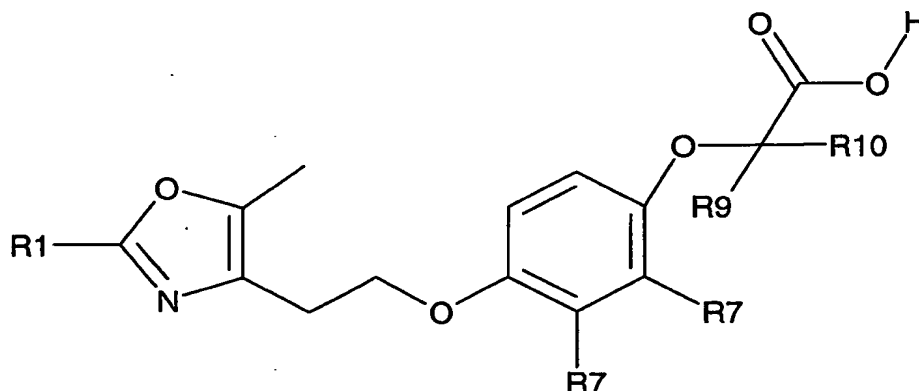
2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy} propionic acid

A solution of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy} propionic acid ethyl ester (350 mg, 755 μmol) was prepared in THF (10 mL) and methanol (3 mL), treated with NaOH (3.0 mL of a 1 N aqueous solution, 3.0 mmol), and stirred for 18 h.. The solution was acidified with HCl (1.0 mL, 5 N aqueous, 5.0 mmol), and partitioned between water and EtOAc. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The resulting solid was recrystallized from EtOAc/hexanes to afford 179 mg (2 crops) of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-

- 201 -

5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-propionic acid as a colorless powder, 54% yield:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.9 (m 2H), 7.4 (m, 3H), 6.63 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.50 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.11 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H),  
5 2,57 (m, 4H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 437.3 (52), 436.2 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 100).

Additional compounds of the present invention, having the structural formula shown below, were synthesized by  
10 similar to those described in the previous examples.



These additional compounds are further exemplified in  
15 the following table.

- 202 -

Table I

Ex.	R1	o-R7	m-R7	R9	R10
39A	phenyl	H	H	H	benzyl
39B	phenyl	pentyl	H	Me	Me
39C	phenyl	H	pentyl	Me	Me
39D	cyclohexyl	pentyl	H	Me	Me
39E	phenyl	H	H	Et	Et
39F	cyclohexyl	butyl	H	Me	Me
39G	2-thienyl	H	H	Me	Me
39H	2-thienyl	H	benzyl	Me	Me
39I	2-thienyl	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>11</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	Me	Me
39J	phenethyl	H	H	Me	Me
39K	benzyl	H	H	Me	Me
39L	phenyl- propyl	H	H	Me	Me
39M	phenethyl	H	H	Me	benzyl
39N	phenethyl	H	benzyl	Me	Me
39O	phenethyl	H	H	Me	benzyl
39P	phenethyl	H	benzyl	Me	Me
39Q	2-thienyl	H	H	Me	benzyl
39R	phenyl- propyl	H	H	Me	benzyl
39S	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	benzyl
39T	1-methyl- cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	benzyl
39U	phenyl	H	benzoyl	Me	Me
39V	2-thienyl	H	benzoyl	Me	Me
39W	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-trifluoro- methylbenzyl

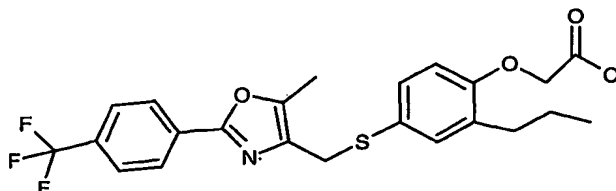
- 203 -

39X	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-trifluoro-methyloxy-benzyl
39Y	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-phenyl benzyl
39Z	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-trifluoro-methyloxy-benzyl
39AA	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-methyl benzyl
39BB	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	3-methyl benzyl
39CC	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-methoxy-benzyl
39DD	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	3-methoxy-benzyl
39EE	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	2-methyl benzyl
39FF	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	4-trifluoro-methylbenzyl
39GG	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	2-methyloxy benzyl
39HH	cyclohexyl	H	H	Me	2-trifluoro-methylbenzyl

- 204 -

## Example 40

{4-[5-Methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid



5

## Step A

(2-Allyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-allyl-phenol (10 g, 74.5 mmol), ethyl 2-bromoacetate (12.4 mL, 112 mmol) and cesium carbonate (36.5 g, 112 mmol) in DMF (180 mL) was heated at 60 °C overnight. The mixture was cooled and filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with water, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 14.5 g of title compound. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) • 7.19~7.14 (m, 2H), 6.97~6.92 (m, 1H), 6.73 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.09~5.95 (m, 1H), 5.11~5.02 (m, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

20

## Step B

(2-Propyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of (2-allyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester (5.8 g, 26.3 mmol) in ethanol (200 mL) was treated with 5 % Pd/C (59 mg) and hydrogen at ambient temperature for overnight. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give the title compound (5.7 g, 98%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) • 7.16~7.10 (m, 2H), 6.94~6.89 (m, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 1.71~1.60 (m, 2H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 0.96 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 406.18 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

30

- 205 -

## Step C

(4-Chlorosulfonyl-2-propyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester

(2-Propyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester (5.0 g, 22.4 mmol) was added to chlorosulfonic acid (6.6 mL) at 0 °C dropwise. After addition, the mixture was warmed to room temperature slowly and stirred for 2h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice and stirred for 1 h, filtered and the solid product was washed with water, dried in vacuum oven over night giving the title compound (6.0 g, 83.5%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (s, 2H), 4.13 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.60~1.50 (m, 2H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

## Step D

(4-Mercapto-2-propyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of (4-chlorosulfonyl-2-propyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester (1.12 g, 3.5 mmol), tin powder (2.1 g) and HCl (4.0 M in dioxane, 4.4 mL) in ethanol (4.4 mL) was refluxed for 4 h, the mixture was poured into ice, extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, concentrated to give the title compound, which was used for next step without purification.

## Step E

{4-[5-Methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid

To a mixture of (4-mercapto-2-propyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester (127 mg, 0.5 mmol) and 4-Chloromethyl-5-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-oxazole (131 mg, 0.48 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL) was added cesium carbonate (326 mg, 1 mmol). After 4h at room temperature, the reaction was quenched by water, extracted with ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (sodium sulfate) and concentrated. The residue was taken into THF (2 mL) and treated with lithium hydroxide (1N, 0.5 mL) at room temperature for 2 h. THF was evaporated, the residue was treated with water (0.5 mL) and extracted with ether. The

- 206 -

aqueous was acidified with 5 N HCl, extracted with ether, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The crude product was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give the title compound (125 mg, 53.7 %)

5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 8.08 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.85 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.15~7.12 (m, 1H), 7.10~7.08 (m, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 3.94 (s, 2H), 2.50~2.42 (m, 2H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 1.52~1.41 (m, 2H), 0.79 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$ : 466.07 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

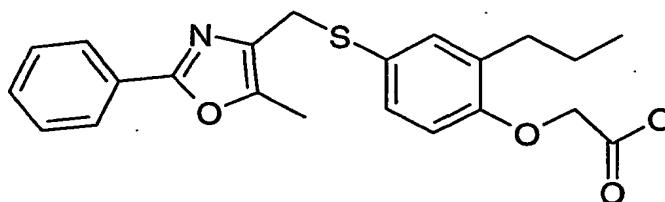
10

The following compounds were made in a substantially similar manner

## Example 41

[4-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-phenoxy]-acetic acid

15

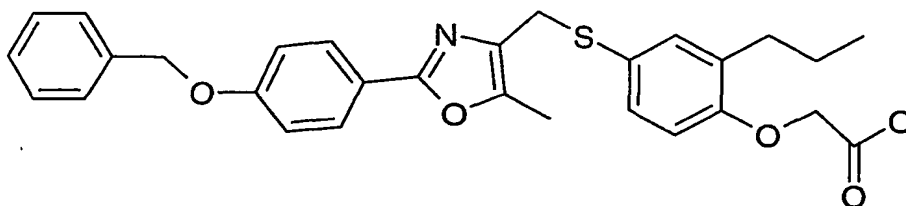


20  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 7.89~7.85 (m, 2H), 7.49~7.47 (m, 3H), 7.14 (dd,  $J = 2.4, 8.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.1 (d,  $J = 2.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 2.55~2.41 (m, 2H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.52~1.40 (m, 2H), 0.81 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  398.12 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

## Example 42A

25 {4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid

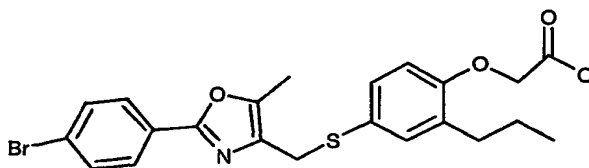
- 207 -



$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 12.93 (br, 1H), 7.84~7.78 (m, 2H),  
 7.47~7.30 (m, 5H), 7.16~7.08 (m, 4H), 6.75 (d,  $J = 7.9$  Hz,  
 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 3.89 (s, 2H), 2.50~2.44 (m,  
 5 2H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 1.52~1.43 (m, 2H), 0.81 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz,  
 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$ : 504.11 ( $M^+ + 1$ )

## Example 42

{4-[2-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-  
 10 2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid



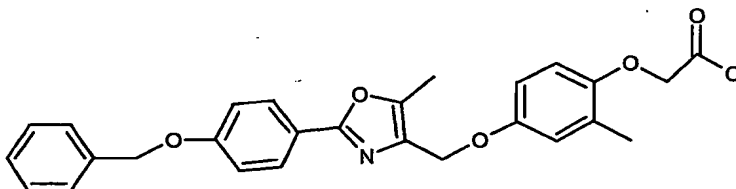
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 12.91 (br, 1H), 7.81 (d,  $J = 8.4$   
 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.16~7.11 (m, 1H),  
 7.10~7.07 (m, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.67 (s, 2H),  
 15 3.92 (s, 2H), 2.51~2.44 (m, 2H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.53~1.44 (m,  
 2H), 0.80 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$ : 476.02 ( $M^+ + 1$ ,  
 $^{79}\text{Br}$ ), 478.03 ( $M^+ + 1$ ,  $^{81}\text{Br}$ )



- 208 -

## Example 43

{4-[2-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethoxy]-2-methyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid

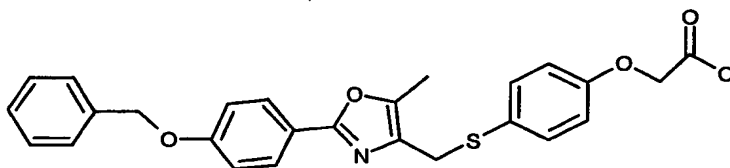


5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 12.91 (br, 1H), 7.85 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.49~7.29 (m, 5H), 7.13 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (m, 1H), 6.79~6.71 (m, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 4.86 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$ : 460.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

10

## Example 44

{4-[2-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid

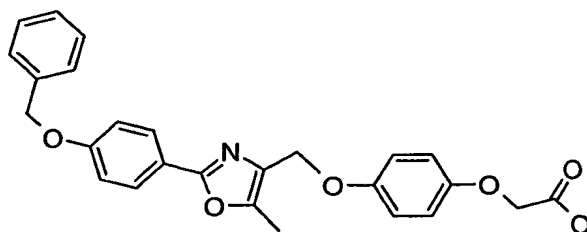


15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) • 12.93 (br, 1H), 7.81 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.47~7.25 (m, 7H), 7.11 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.85 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 1.99 (s, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$ : 462.09 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

- 209 -

## Example 45

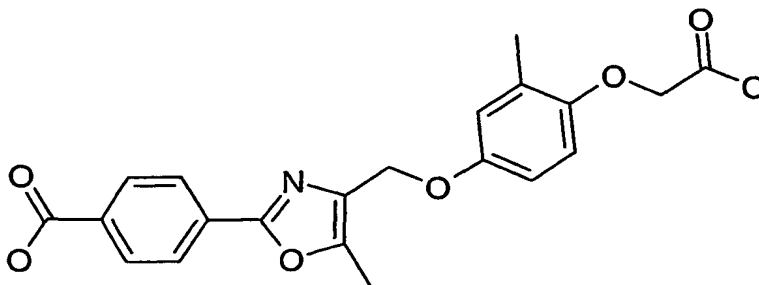
{4-[2-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethoxy]-  
phenoxy}-acetic acid



5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ) • 7.85 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H),  
7.45 (d,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32-  
7.30 (m, 1H), 7.13 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (d,  $J$  =  
8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H),  
4.88 (s, 2H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H); MS (ES)  
10  $m/e$  446.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ ), 444.1 ( $M^+ - 1$ ).

## Example 46

4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-3-methyl-phenoxy)methyl)-5-methyl-  
oxazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid

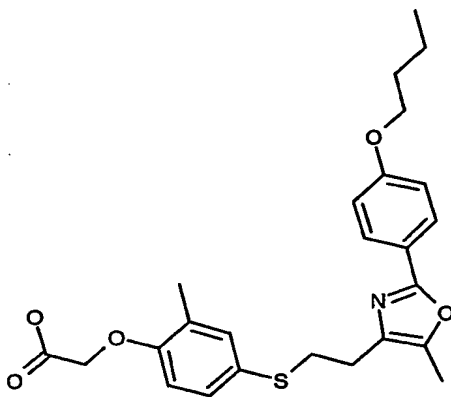


- 210 -

$^1\text{H NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ) • 8.04 (s, 4 H), 6.75 (m, 3 H),  
4.91 (s, 2 H), 4.59 (s, 2 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.16 (s, 3 H);  
ESMS  $m/e$  398.2 ( $M + H^+$ , 100).

## Example 47

5 (4-{2-[2-(4-Butoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-  
ethylsulfanyl}-2-methyl-phenoxy)-acetic acid



$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  0.918 (t,  $J = 7.34$  Hz, 3H), 1.39  
10 - 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.65 - 1.76 (m, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s,  
3H), 2.65 (t,  $J = 7.09$  Hz, 2H), 3.10 (t,  $J = 7.09$  Hz, 2H),  
4.00 (t,  $J = 6.36$  Hz, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 6.75 (d,  $J = 8.31$   
Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d,  $J = 9.18$  Hz, 2H), 7.13 - 7.17 (m, 2H),  
7.77 (d,  $J = 9.28$  Hz, 2H), 12.9 (br s, 1H); MS (ES,  
15  $m/z$ ):  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{29}\text{NO}_5\text{S}$ : 456.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ ), 454.1 ( $M^+ - 1$ ).

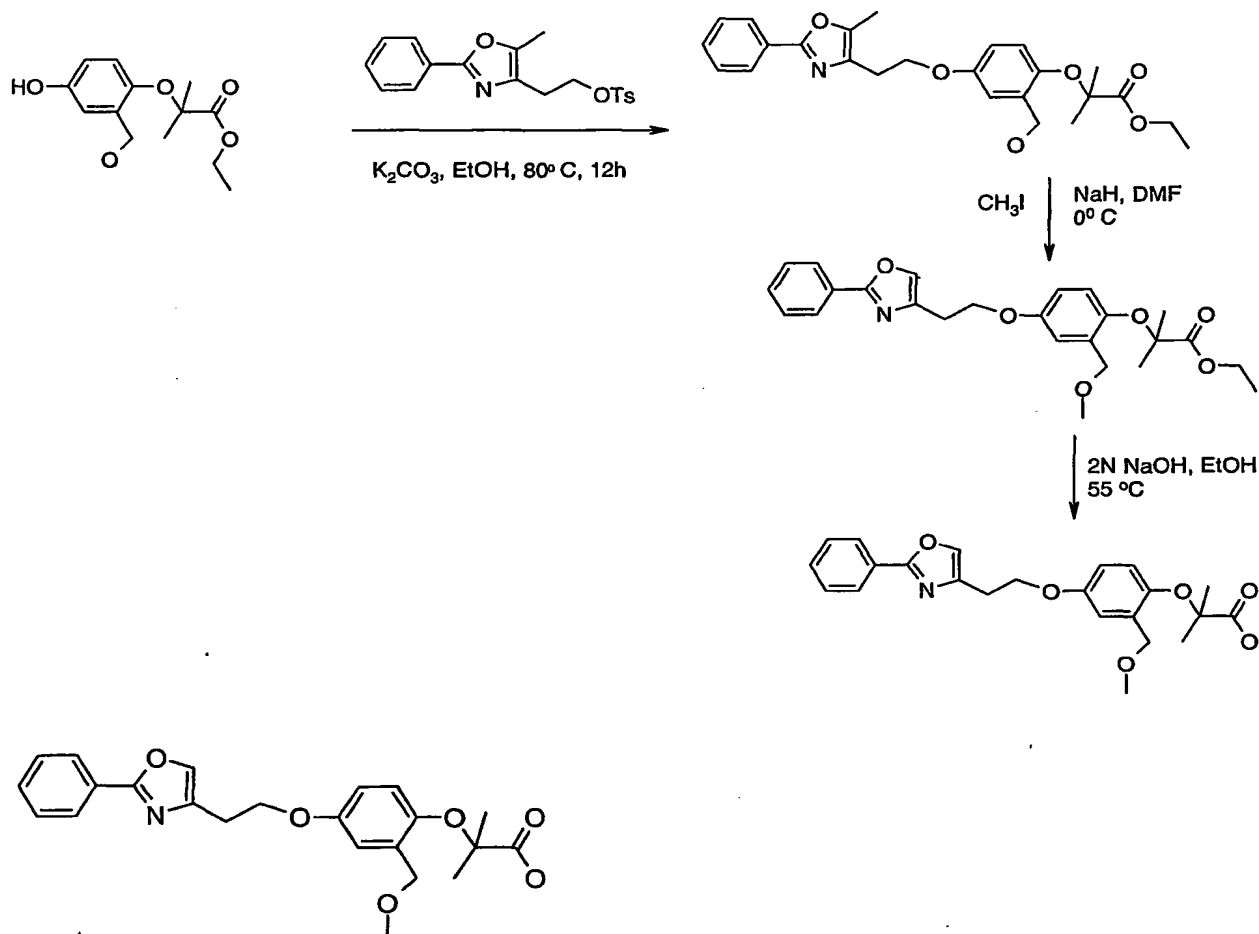
- 211 -

## Example 48

## Procedure 1

## Scheme 1

5



10 A.

2-{2-hydroxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

15 To a 25 mL round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere were charged 0.77 g (2.17 mmol) of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester, and 0.5 g (1.97 mmol) of 2-(4-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethylphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester dissolved in 10 mL of

- 212 -

absolute ethanol. Next, 0.54 g (3.94 mmol) of potassium carbonate (325 mesh) was added and the reaction was heated to 80° C for 12 h. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the crude residue was dissolved in 75 mL EtOAc and washed  
5 twice with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil. This crude residue was purified using radial chromatography with a 2 mm normal phase silica gel plate, eluting with a step gradient of 5:95 EtOAc:Hex to 35:65 EtOAc:Hex to give a colorless oil (0.17 g, 20%). MS  
10 (ES) *m/e* 452 (M+1).

B.

2-{2-Methoxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester  
15

To a 15 mL round bottom flask under a nitrogen atmosphere were charged 0.075 g (0.17 mmol) of 2-{2-hydroxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-  
20 methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, dissolved in 1 mL of anhydrous DMF, followed by the addition of 0.16 mL (1.7 mmol) of methyl iodide. The reaction solution was cooled down in an ice bath and was treated with 0.014 g (0.34 mmol) of NaH. The reaction was stirred cold for 2 h. Next the  
25 reaction was poured into 6 mL of EtOAc and 10 mL of brine, and then acidified using dilute sulfuric acid. The organic layer was separated away, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil. This crude residue was purified using radial chromatography with a 1 mm normal phase silica  
30 gel plate, eluting with 15:85 EtOAc:Hex to give a colorless oil (0.039 g, 51%). MS (ES) *m/e* 454 (M+1).

C.

35 2-{2-Methoxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 25 mL round bottom flask were charged 0.039 g (0.087

- 213 -

mmol) of 2-{2-methoxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester dissolved in 2 mL of ethanol, followed by the addition of 0.22 mL (0.44 mmol) of 2N NaOH. The solution was heated to 55° C for 1 h. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was taken up in 10 mL EtOAc and 5 mL of brine and acidified using 1N HCl to give a white solid (0.024 g, 66%). MS (ES) *m/e* 426 (M+1).

The following compound was also prepared by this procedure:

#### Example 49

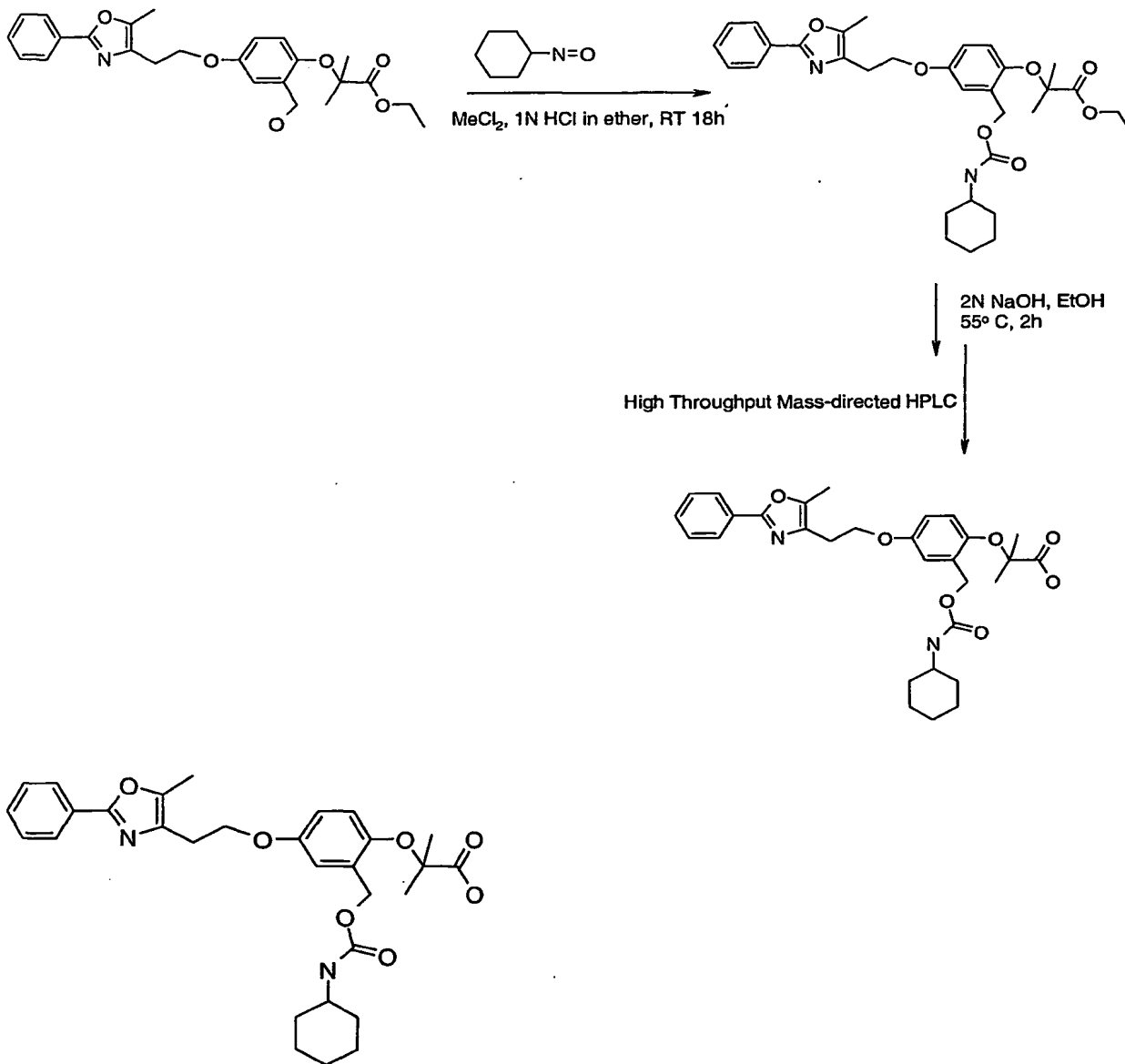
2-{2-Benzylloxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 530 (M+1).

#### Example 50

#### Procedure 2

Scheme 2

- 214 -



5 A.

3-{2-Cyclohexylcarbamoyloxymethyl-4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenyl}propionic acid ethyl ester

- 10 To a 15 mL round bottom flask under  $\text{N}_2$  were charged 0.075 g (0.17 mmol) of 2-{2-hydroxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, and 0.13 mL (1.0 mmol) of cyclohexylisocyanate

- 215 -

dissolved in 0.5 mL of anhydrous  $\text{MeCl}_2$ , followed by the addition of 0.086 mL (0.086 mmol) of 1.0 N HCl in ether. The reaction was stirred at RT for 18 h. Next, the reaction was diluted with 10 mL  $\text{MeCl}_2$ , washed with brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and removed *in vacuo* to give 0.10 g of a crude oil which was used directly in the next step. MS (ES)  $m/e$  564 (M+1).

B.

3-{2-Cyclohexylcarbamoyloxymethyl-4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenyl}propionic acid

To a 15 mL round bottom flask were charged 0.10 g (0.17 mmol) of 3-{2-cyclohexylcarbamoyloxymethyl-4-[2-(2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenyl}propionic acid ethyl ester dissolved in 2 mL of ethanol. Next this solution was treated with 0.48 mL (0.96 mmol) of 2N NaOH and then heated to 55° C for 2 h. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and this crude residue was taken up in 20 mL of EtOAc and 10 mL brine and acidified with 1 mL of 5N HCl. The aqueous layer was discarded and the organic layer was dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and removed *in vacuo*. The crude residue was submitted for mass-directed HPLC purification to give a white solid (0.058 g, 63%). MS (ES)  $m/e$  537 (M+1).

The following compounds were also prepared by this procedure:

## Example 51

2-{2-Isopropylcarbamoyloxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES)  $m/e$  497 (M+1).



- 216 -

## Example 52

2-{2-Benzylcarbamoyloxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES)  $m/e$  545 (M+1).

5

## Example 53

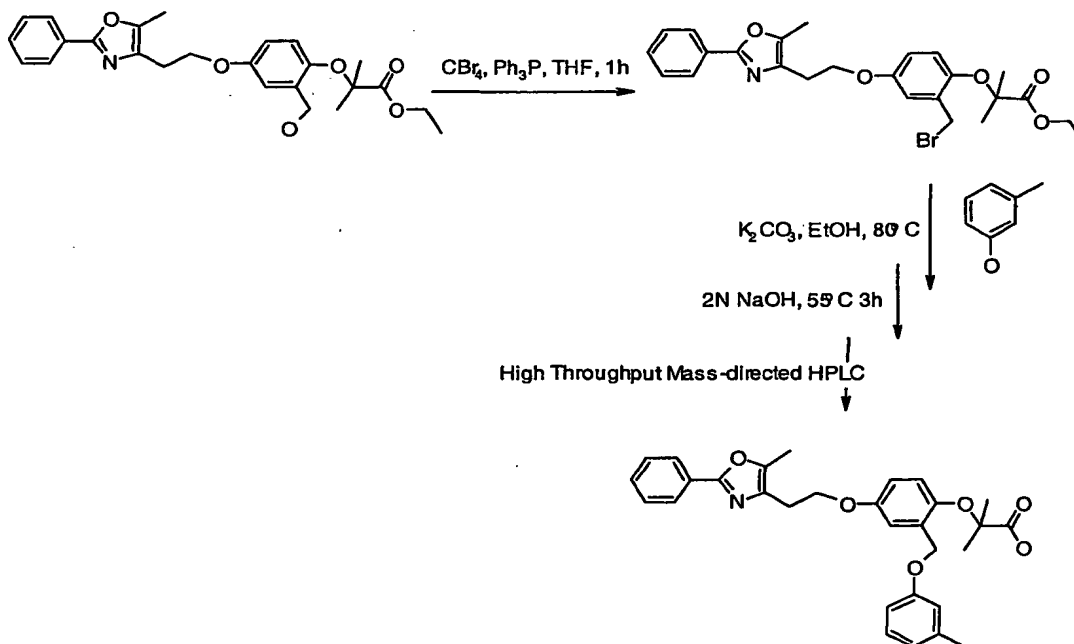
2-{2-(4-Fluorobenzylcarbamoyloxymethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES)  $m/e$  563 (M+1).

10

## Example 54

## Procedure 3

Scheme 3



15

The following example exemplifies the general procedure for the parallel synthesis of analogs utilizing the DynaVac carousel. To a 50 mL glass tube with screw cap and nitrogen inlet were charged 2-{2-bromomethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

20

- 217 -

ethyl ester (0.040 g, 0.080 mmol), and 0.012 mL (0.12 mmol) of *m*-cresol dissolved in 1 mL of absolute ethanol, followed by the addition of powdered potassium carbonate (325 mesh) (0.022 g, 0.16 mmol). The mixture was heated to 80° C for 4

5 h. MS analysis of the reaction indicated that 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-m-tolyloxymethylphenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) *m/e* 530 (M+1) had formed. Next 0.4 mL of 5N NaOH was added and the reaction was heated for 3 h at 55° C. The ethanol  
10 was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was treated with 0.75 mL of 5N HCl and 1 mL of MeCl<sub>2</sub> and poured into a 3mL ChemElute column to remove the aqueous layer. The column was eluted with additional MeCl<sub>2</sub> until nothing UV active remained on the column. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*.  
15 The crude residue was purified by mass-directed reverse phase HPLC to provide 0.032 g (38%) of 2-{2-bromomethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 502 (M+1).

The following compounds were also prepared by this  
20 procedure:

#### Example 55

2-{2-(4-Fluorophenoxymethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 506  
25 (M+1).

#### Example 56

2-{2-(3-Fluorophenoxymethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 506  
30 (M+1).

#### Example 57

2-{2-(2-Fluorophenoxymethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 506  
(M+1).

#### Example 58

35 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-*p*-tolyloxymethylphenoxy}propionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 502 (M+1).

#### Example 59

- 218 -

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-o-tolyloxymethylphenoxy}propionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 502 (M+1).

## Example 60

5 2-{2-(4-Methoxyphenoxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 518 (M+1).

## Example 61

10 2-Methyl-2-[4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxyethyl)phenoxy]propionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 556 (M+1).

## Example 62

15 2-{2-(Biphenyl-2-yloxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 564 (M+1).

## Example 63

20 2-{2-(Biphenyl-4-yloxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) *m/e* 564 (M+1).

### Binding and Cotransfection Studies

The in vitro potency of compounds in modulating PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  receptors were determined by the procedures detailed below. DNA-dependent binding (ABCD binding) was carried out using SPA technology with PPAR receptors. Tritium-labeled PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  agonists were used as radioligands for generating displacement curves and IC<sub>50</sub> values with compounds of the invention. Cotransfection assays were carried out in CV-1 cells. The reporter plasmid contained an acylCoA oxidase (AOX) PPRE and TK promoter upstream of the luciferase reporter cDNA. Appropriate PPARs and RXR $\alpha$  were constitutively expressed using plasmids containing the CMV promoter. For PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\beta$ , interference by endogenous PPAR $\gamma$  in CV-1 cells was an issue. In order to eliminate such interference, a GAL4 chimeric

- 219 -

system was used in which the DNA binding domain of the transfected PPAR was replaced by that of GAL4, and the GAL4 response element was utilized in place of the AOX PPRE.

Cotransfection efficacy was determined relative to PPAR $\alpha$

5 agonist and PPAR $\gamma$  agonist reference molecules. Efficacies were determined by computer fit to a concentration-response curve, or in some cases at a single high concentration of agonist (10  $\mu$ M). For binding or cotransfection studies with receptors other than PPARs, similar assays were carried out  
10 using appropriate ligands, receptors, reporter constructs, etc., for that particular receptor.

These studies were carried out to evaluate the ability of compounds of the invention to bind to and/or activate various nuclear transcription factors, particularly huPPAR $\alpha$   
15 ("hu" indicates "human") and huPPAR $\gamma$ . These studies provide in vitro data concerning efficacy and selectivity of compounds of the invention. Furthermore, binding and cotransfection data for compounds of the invention were compared with corresponding data for marketed compounds that  
20 act on either huPPAR $\alpha$  or huPPAR $\gamma$ .

Binding and cotransfection data for representative compounds of the invention are compared with corresponding data for reference compounds in Table II.

25 Table II

huPPAR $\alpha$ huPPAR $\gamma$ 

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)	CTF Eff. (%)	IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)	CTF Eff. (%)
1	1677	72	2127	69
6	535	80	268	71
9A	75	82	180	60
12	31	68	219	66
12A	233	74	102	170

- 220 -

13	25	73	420	109
21	401	78	627	85
24	624	73	239	94
26	3277	35	1151	52
26A	79	75	102	74
27A	113	95	49	63
30A	189	80	78	92
30C	259	67	148	63
30J	82	90	83	50
31F	30	70	10	51
32	50	82	42	80
37	294	91	172	60
38	254	80	81	65
39C	49	96	14	91
39I	182	91	86	85
39N	65	102	173	51
Trogli- tazone	94,500	0	1180	80
Feno- fibric acid	68,000	16	125,000	0

Evaluation of Triglyceride and Cholesterol Level  
in HuapoAI Transgenic Mice

5           Five to six week old male mice, transgenic for human apoAI [C57Bl/6-tgn(apoal)1rub, Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME] were housed five per cage (10"X20"X8" with aspen chip bedding) with food (Purina 5001) and water available at all times. After an acclimation period of 2 weeks, animals

10       were individually identified by ear notches, weighed, and assigned to groups based on body weight. Beginning the following morning, mice were dosed daily by oral gavage for

- 221 -

7 days using a 20 gauge, 1½" curved disposable feeding needle (Popper & Sons). Treatments were test compounds (30 mg/kg), a positive control (fenofibrate, 100 mg/kg) or vehicle [1% carboxymethylcellulose (w/v)/ 0.25% Tween80 (w/v); 0.2 ml/mouse]. Prior to termination on day 7, mice were weighed and dosed. Three hours after dosing, animals were anesthetized by inhalation of isoflurane (2-4%; Abbott Laboratories, Chicago, IL) and blood obtained via cardiac puncture (0.7-1.0 ml). Whole blood was transferred to serum separator tubes (Vacutainer SST), chilled on ice, and permitted to clot. Serum was obtained after centrifugation at 4°C and frozen until analysis for triglycerides, total cholesterol, compound levels, and serum lipoprotein profile by fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC) coupled to an inline detection system. After sacrifice by cervical dislocation, the liver, heart and epididymal fat pads were excised and weighed.

The animals dosed with vehicle had average triglycerides values of 60-80 mg/dl, which were reduced by the positive control fenofibrate (33-58 mg/dl with a mean reduction of 37%). The animals dosed with vehicle had average total serum cholesterol values of 140-180 mg/dl, which were increased by fenofibrate (190-280 mg/dl, with a mean elevation of 41%). Triglyceride serum levels for animals receiving compounds of the invention are reported in Table III in mg/dl. When subject to FPLC analysis, pooled sera from vehicle-treated hu apoAI transgenic mice had a high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDLc) peak area which ranged from 47 v-sec to 62 v-sec. Fenofibrate increased the amount of HDLc (68-96 v-sec with a mean percent increase of 48%). Test compounds are reported in terms of percent

- 222 -

increase in the area under the curve as indicated in Table IV.

Table III

Example	% Triglyceride Reduction
1	79.2
3	66
6	35.4
9A	67.1
12	74.3
13	44.8
24	75
26	25.5
26A	35.9
27A	29.5
30A	51.8
30C	6.2
31A	-6.4
31F	35.7
37	29.9
38	39
39C	37.2

5

Table IV

Example	% HDLc Increase
1	77
3	63
6	20
9A	118
12	180
12A	47
13	133
21	9

- 223 -

24	61
26	19
26A	43
27A	52
30A	93
30C	31
30J	77
31A	98
31F	79
32	20
37	94
38	86
39C	97
39I	11
39N	16

#### Evaluation of Glucose Levels in db/db Mice

Five week old male diabetic (db/db) mice [C57BlKs/j-m  
 5    +/+ Lepr(db), Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME] or lean  
 littermates (db+) were housed 6 per cage (10"X20"X8" with  
 aspen chip bedding) with food (Purina 5015) and water  
 available at all times. After an acclimation period of 2  
 weeks, animals were individually identified by ear notches,  
 10 weighed, and bled via the tail vein for determination of  
 initial glucose levels. Blood was collected (100 µl) from  
 unfasted animals by wrapping each mouse in a towel, cutting  
 the tip of the tail with a scalpel, and milking blood from  
 the tail into a heparinized capillary tube (Fisher) balanced  
 15 on the edge of the bench. Sample was discharged into a  
 heparinized microtainer with gel separator (VWR) and



- 224 -

retained on ice. Plasma was obtained after centrifugation at 4°C and glucose measured immediately. Remaining plasma was frozen until the completion of the experiment, when glucose and triglycerides were assayed in all samples.

5 Animals were grouped based on initial glucose levels and body weights. Beginning the following morning, mice were dosed daily by oral gavage for 7 days using a 20 gauge, 1½" curved disposable feeding needle. Treatments were test compounds (30 mg/kg), a positive control agent (30 mg/kg) or  
10 vehicle [1% carboxymethylcellulose (w/v)/ 0.25% Tween80 (w/v); 0.3 ml/mouse]. On day 7, mice were weighed and bled (tail vein) 3 hours after dosing. Twenty-four hours after the 7<sup>th</sup> dose (i.e., day 8), animals were bled again (tail vein). Samples obtained from conscious animals on days 0, 7  
15 and 8 were assayed for glucose. After the 24 hour bleed, animals were weighed and dosed for the final time. Three hours after dosing on day 8, animals were anesthetized by inhalation of isoflurane and blood obtained via cardiac puncture (0.5-0.7 ml). Whole blood was transferred to serum  
20 separator tubes, chilled on ice and permitted to clot. Serum was obtained after centrifugation at 4°C and frozen until analysis for compound levels. After sacrifice by cervical dislocation, the liver, heart and epididymal fat pads were excised and weighed.

25 The animals dosed with vehicle had average triglycerides values of 170-230 mg/dl, which were reduced by the positive PPARγ control (70-120 mg/dl with a mean reduction of 50%). Male db/db mice were hyperglycemic (average glucose of 680-730 mg/dl on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of  
30 treatment), while lean animals had average glucose levels between 190-230 mg/dl. Treatment with the positive control

- 225 -

agent reduced glucose significantly (350-550 mg/dl with a mean decrease towards normalization of 56%). Test compounds are reported in Table V in terms of glucose normalization (i.e., 100% normalization would be glucose levels in treated db/db mice which did not differ from lean values.

Glucose was measured colorimetrically using commercially purchased reagents (Sigma #315-500). According to the manufacturers, the procedures were modified from published work (McGowan, M. W., Artiss, J. D., Strandbergh, D. R. & Zak, B. *Clin Chem*, 20:470-5 (1974) and Keston, A. Specific colorimetric enzymatic analytical reagents for glucose. *Abstract of papers 129th Meeting ACS*, 31C (1956).); and depend on the release of a mole of hydrogen peroxide for each mole of analyte, coupled with a color reaction first described by Trinder (Trinder, P. Determination of glucose in blood using glucose oxidase with an alternative oxygen acceptor. *Ann Clin Biochem*, 6:24 (1969)). The absorbance of the dye produced is linearly related to the analyte in the sample. The assays were further modified in our laboratory for use in a 96 well format. Standards (Sigma #339-11, Sigma #16-11, and Sigma #CC0534 for glucose, triglycerides and total cholesterol, respectively), quality control plasma (Sigma # A2034), and samples (2 or 5  $\mu$ l/well) were measured in duplicate using 200  $\mu$ l of reagent. An additional aliquot of sample, pipetted to a third well and diluted in 200  $\mu$ l water, provided a blank for each specimen. Plates were incubated at room temperature (18, 15, and 10 minutes for glucose, triglycerides and total cholesterol, respectively) on a plate shaker (DPC Micormix 5) and absorbance read at 500 nm (glucose and total cholesterol) or 540 nm (triglycerides) on a plate reader (Wallac Victor 1420).

- 226 -

Sample absorbances were compared to a standard curve (100-800, 10-500, and 100-400 mg/dl for glucose, triglycerides and total cholesterol, respectively). Values for the quality control sample were always within the expected range and the coefficient of variation for samples was below 10%. All samples from an experiment were assayed at the same time to minimize inter-assay variability.

Serum lipoproteins were separated and cholesterol quantitated with an in-line detection system. Sample was applied to a Superose® 6 HR 10/30 size exclusion column (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech) and eluted with phosphate buffered saline-EDTA at 0.5 ml/min. Cholesterol reagent (Roche Diagnostics Chol/HP 704036) at 0.16 ml/min mixed with the column effluent through a T-connection and the mixture passed through a 15 m x 0.5 mm id knitted tubing reactor immersed in a 37 C water bath. The colored product produced in the presence of cholesterol was monitored in the flow stream at 505 nm and the analog voltage from the monitor was converted to a digital signal for collection and analysis. The change in voltage corresponding to change in cholesterol concentration was plotted vs time and the area under the curve corresponding to the elution of VLDL, LDL and HDL was calculated using Perkin Elmer Turbochrome software.

Table V

Example	Glucose Normalization %
1	38
6	65
9A	86
12	101

- 227 -

12A	51
13	65
21	23
24	72
26	42
26A	77
27A	62
30A	76
30C	48
30J	58
31A	19
31F	77
32	47
37	56
38	38
39C	62
39I	26
39N	37

## EQUIVALENTS

5

While this invention has been particularly shown and described with references to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the scope of the invention encompassed by the appended claims.

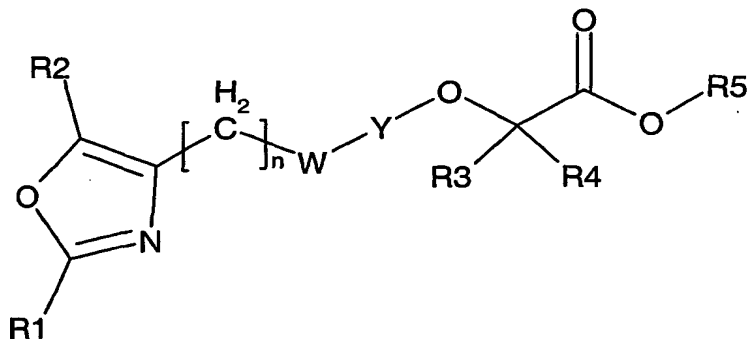
10

- 228 -

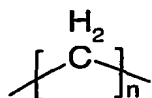
## CLAIMS

We claim:

- 5 1. A compound represented by the following structural formula:



10 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein:



is a polymethylene chain, which is saturated or may contain a carbon-carbon double bond;

n is 2, 3, or 4;

15 W is O or S;

R1 is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, heteroaryl-C1-C4 alkyl or cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl;

R2 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl;

20 Y is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from phenylene, naphthylene or 1,2,3,4 tetrahydronaphthylene;

R3 is H, C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl;

- 229 -

R4 is H, C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzy, with the exception that when R3 and R4 are H, R2 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl; and

5 R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl.

2. A compound of Claim 1 wherein n is 2.

3. A compound of Claims 1 or 2 wherein W is O.

10

4. A compound of Claims 1, 2 or 3 wherein Y is phenylene.

5. A compound of Claims 1, 2, 3 or 4 wherein R1 is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.

15

6. A compound of Claims 1, 2, 3 or 4 wherein R1 is substituted or unsubstituted cyclohexyl.

7. A compound of Claims 1, 2, 3 or 4 wherein R1 is substituted or unsubstituted 2-thienyl.

20

8. A compound of Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 wherein R3 is methyl.

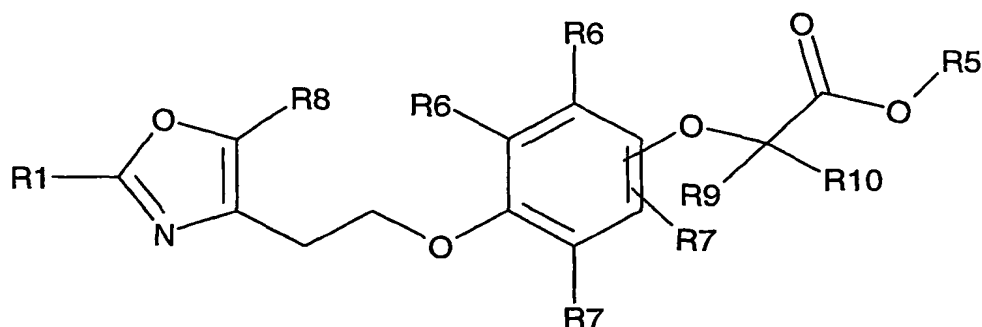
25 9. A compound of Claim 8 wherein R4 is methyl.

10. A compound of Claims 1-9 wherein R5 is H.

11. A compound represented by the following structural formula:

30

- 230 -



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein:

R1 is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, heteroaryl-C1-C4 alkyl or cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl;

R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl;

R6 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R7 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, or aryl-C1-C4 alkyl;

R8 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl;

R9 is C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl; and

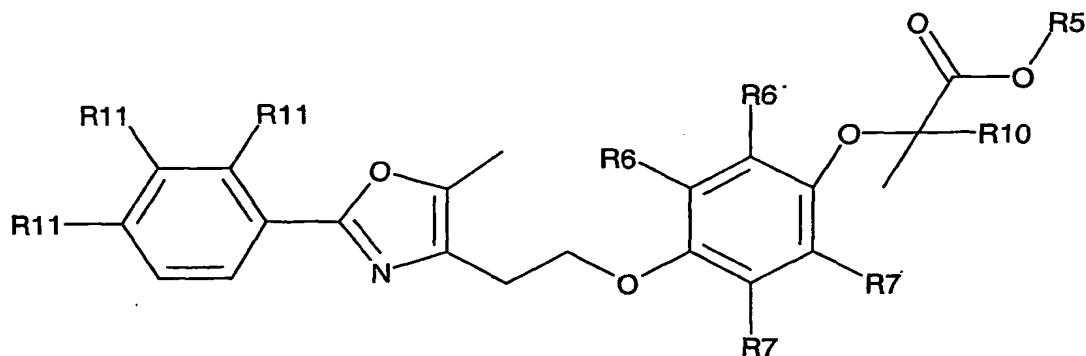
R10 is C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl.

12. A compound of Claim 11 wherein R1 is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.

13. A compound of Claim 11 wherein R1 is substituted or unsubstituted cyclohexyl.

- 231 -

14. A compound of Claim 11 wherein R1 is substituted or unsubstituted 2-thienyl.
15. A compound of Claims 11, 12, 13 and 14 wherein R8 and R9 are each methyl.
16. A compound of Claims 11-15 wherein each R6 is H.
17. A compound of Claims 11-16 wherein each R7 is H.
18. The compound represented by the following structural formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein:

R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl;

R6 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R7 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-



- 232 -

C1-C4 alkyl, or aryl-C1-C4 alkyl;

R8 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl;

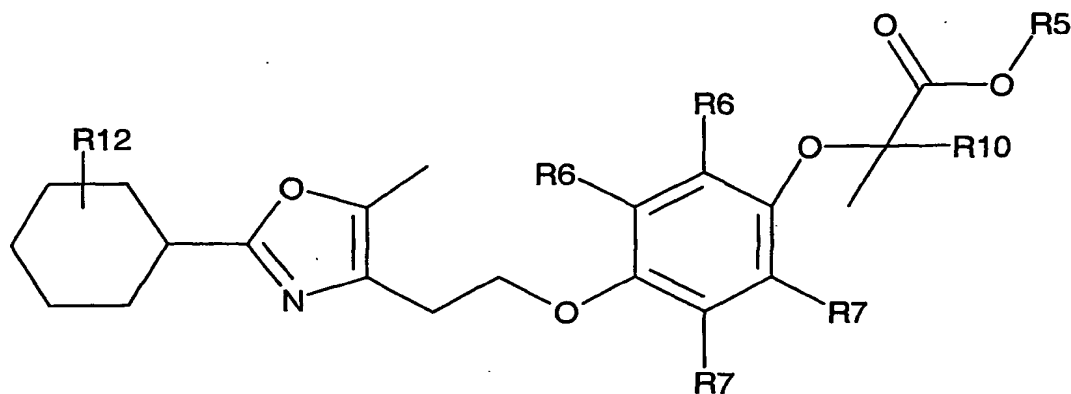
R9 is C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl; and

R10 is C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted  
or unsubstituted benzyl; and

R11 are each, independently, halo, hydroxy, carboxy,  
saturated or unsaturated C1-C4 alkyl, C1-C4 alkoxy,  
C1-C4 haloalkyl, C1-C4 haloalkoxy, cyano, carbamoyl,  
dioxaborolan-2-yl, benzoyl, or a substituted or

unsubstituted group selected from aryl-C1-C4- alkyl,  
aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy or heterocyclo-oxy.

19. A compound represented by the following structural  
formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and  
hydrates thereof, wherein:

R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl;

R6 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6  
alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl,  
cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, or together

- 233 -

with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R7 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-  
5 C1-C4 alkyl, or aryl-C1-C4 alkyl;

R8 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl;

R9 is C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl; and

R10 is C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl; and

10 R12 is H, aryl or C1-C4 alkyl.

20. A compound of Claims 1-19 wherein said compound is radiolabeled.

15 21. A compound of Claims 1-19 wherein said compound is tritiated.

22. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and at least one  
20 compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.

23. A method of modulating a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, comprising the step of contacting  
25 the receptor with at least one compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.

24. The method of Claim 23, wherein the peroxisome  
30 proliferator activated receptor is an  $\alpha$  receptor.

- 234 -

25. The method of Claim 23, wherein the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor is an  $\gamma$  receptor.
- 5 26. A method of treating diabetes mellitus in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.
- 10 27. A method of preventing diabetes mellitus in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to the mammal an effective amount of at least one compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.
- 15 28. The method of Claim 26 or 27 wherein the mammal is a human.
- 20 29. The method of Claim 28 wherein the compound potentiates a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor.
- 25 30. The method of Claim 29 wherein the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor is a  $\gamma$  receptor.
31. The method of Claim 27 wherein the compound lowers blood glucose levels.
- 30 32. A method of treating cardiovascular disease in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of at least

- 235 -

one compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.

5 33. A method of preventing cardiovascular disease in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to the mammal an effective amount of at least one compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.

10 34. The method of Claims 32 or 33 wherein the mammal is a human.

15 35. The method of Claim 34, wherein the compound potentiates a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor.

36. The method of Claim 35 wherein the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor is an  $\alpha$  receptor.

20 37. The method of Claims 32 or 33 wherein the compound lowers triglycerides in the mammal.

25 38. The method of Claims 32 or 33 wherein the compound lowers low density lipoproteins in the mammal.

39. The method of Claims 32 or 33 wherein the compound increases high density lipoproteins in a mammal.

30 40. A method of treating Syndrome X in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of at least one

- 236 -

compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.

41. A method of preventing Syndrome X in a mammal,  
5 comprising the step of administering to the mammal an effective amount of at least one compound of Claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof.
- 10 42. The method of Claim 41 wherein the compound potentiates a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor.
43. The method of Claim 41 wherein the compound lowers blood glucose levels.
- 15 44. The method of Claim 41 wherein the compound lowers serum concentration of triglycerides in the mammal.
45. The method of Claim 41 wherein the compound lowers  
20 serum concentration of low density lipoproteins in the mammal.
46. The method of Claim 41 wherein the compound increases serum concentration of high density lipoproteins in a  
25 mammal.
47. A compound for use in therapy for a disorder modulated by a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, wherein the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable  
30 salt, solvate or hydrate thereof, is a compound of Claims 1-19.

- 237 -

48. Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a condition modulated by a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, wherein the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or hydrate thereof, is a compound of Claims 1-19.

49. All methods disclosed herein of preparing the compounds represented by Structural Formula I.

50. All methods disclosed herein of preparing the compounds represented by Structural Formula I.

51. A compound of Claim 1 selected from the group consisting of

{4-[5-Methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid, [4-(5-Methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-phenoxy]-acetic acid, {4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid, {4-[2-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid, {4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethoxy]-2-methyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid, {4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid, {4-[2-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-ylmethoxy]-phenoxy}-acetic acid, 4-[4-(4-

- 238 -

Carboxymethoxy-3-methyl-phenoxyethyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-  
2-yl]-benzoic acid, and (4-{2-[2-(4-Butoxy-phenyl)-5-  
methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2-methyl-phenoxy)-  
acetic acid and pharmaceutically acceptable salts,  
5 solvates, and hydrates thereof.

52. A Compound of Claim 1 selected from the group consisting  
of:

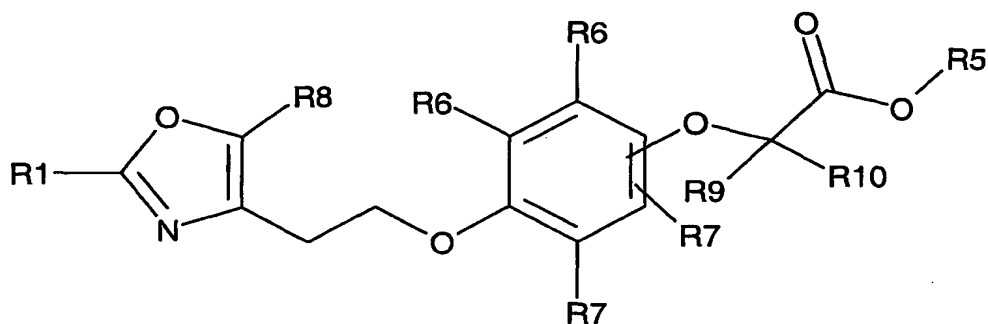
2-{2-(4-Fluorophenoxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-  
phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic  
10 acid, 2-{2-(3-Fluorophenoxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-  
phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, 2-  
{2-(2-Fluorophenoxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-  
(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-*p*-  
15 tolyloxyethylphenoxy}propionic acid,  
2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-  
2-*o*-tolylloxyethylphenoxy}propionic acid, 2-{2-(4-  
Methoxyphenoxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-  
yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, 2-Methyl-2-  
20 [4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-(4-  
trifluoromethylphenoxyethyl)phenoxy]propionic acid,  
2-{2-(Biphenyl-2-ylloxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-  
phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic  
acid, 2-{2-(Biphenyl-4-ylloxyethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-  
phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic  
25 acid, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates,  
and hydrates thereof.

- 239 -

53. A Compound of Claim 1 selected from the group consisting of :

2-{2-Benzylloxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) m/e  
 5 530 (M+1). 2-{2-Isopropylcarbamoxyloxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, 2-{2-Benzylcarbamoxyloxymethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid,  
 10 Fluorobenzylcarbamoxyloxymethyl)-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

54. A compound represented by the following structural formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein:

R1 is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, heteroaryl-C1-C4 alkyl or cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl;

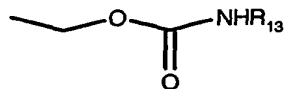


- 240 -

R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl;

R6 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R7 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, or aryl-C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C6alkoxybenzyl,



10 C1-C6 alkoxyaryl or a group of the formula

R8 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl;

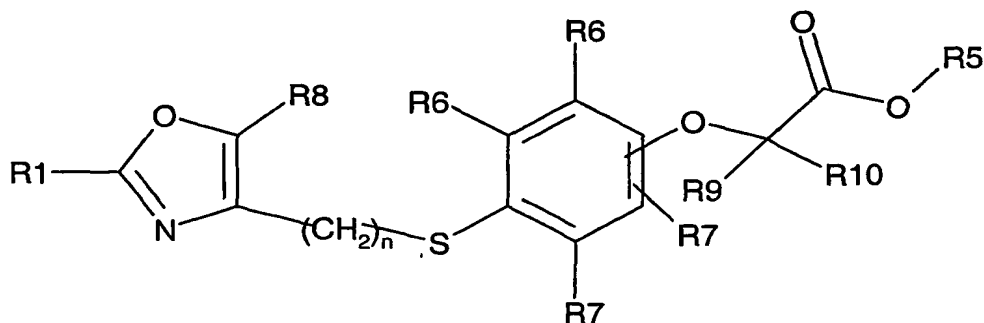
R9 is C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl;

R10 is C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl; and

15 R13 is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, substituted benzyl, aryl, substituted aryl, substituted C1-C6 cycloalkyl, C1-C6 cycloalkyl and C1-C6 alkyl.

55. A compound of Claim 54 wherein R13 is selected from the group consisting of is selected from the group  
20 consisting of benzyl, substituted benzyl, C1-C6 cycloalkyl, C1-C6 alkyl.

56. A compound of the Formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and

- 241 -

hydrates thereof, wherein:

n is 1, 2, or 3;

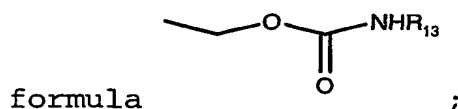
R1 is an unsubstituted or substituted group selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, heteroaryl-C1-C4 alkyl or cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl;

R5 is H, C1-C4 alkyl or aminoalkyl;

R6 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, aryl-C1-C4 alkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R7 are each, independently, H, halo, C1-C6 alkyl, C1-C6 alkoxy, C1-C6 haloalkyl, C1-C6 haloalkoxy, cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, or aryl-C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C6alkoxybenzyl,

C1-C6 alkoxyaryl or a group of the



R8 is C1-C4 alkyl or C1-C4 haloalkyl; R9 is C1-C6 alkyl or C1-C6 haloalkyl; R10 is C1-C10 alkyl, C1-C10 haloalkyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted benzyl; and R13 is selected from the group consisting of benzyl, substituted benzyl, aryl, substituted aryl, substituted C1-C6 cycloalkyl, C1-C6 cycloalkyl and C1-C6 alkyl.

57. A compound of Claim 56 wherein n is 1.

58. A compound of Claim 56 wherein n is 2.

59. A compound of any one of Claims 56, 57, or 58 wherein R13 is selected from the group consisting of is

- 242 -

selected from the group consisting of benzyl,  
substituted benzyl, C1-C6 cycloalkyl, C1-C6 alkyl.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.

US 01/22615

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D263/32 C07D413/04 A61K31/421 A61K31/422 A61P3/10

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

WPI Data, EPO-Internal, BEILSTEIN Data, CHEM ABS Data

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	<p>BRIGHT S W ET AL: "Competitive particle concentration fluorescence immunoassays for measuring anti-diabetic drug levels in mouse plasma"</p> <p>JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGICAL METHODS, vol. 207, no. 1, 22 August 1997 (1997-08-22), pages 23-31, XP004093137</p> <p>the whole document, particularly page 28, table 4, compound 13</p> <p style="text-align: center;">--- -/--</p>	1-59

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

### \* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- \*G\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

27 November 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

11/12/2001

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Allard, M

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 01/22615

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	SHINKAI H ET AL: "Isoxazolidine-3,5-dione and noncyclic 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds as hypoglycemic agents" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 41, no. 11, 21 May 1998 (1998-05-21), pages 1927-1933, XP002155273 the whole document, particularly page 1930, table 1, compounds 5 and 6 ---	1-59
P,X	WO 01 16120 A (ELI LILLY AND COMPANY) 8 March 2001 (2001-03-08) the whole document ---	1-59
P,X	BROOKS D A ET AL: "Design and synthesis of 2-methyl-2-(4-(2-(5-methyl-2- aryloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy)phenoxy)propionic acids: a new class of dual PPARalpha/gamma agonists" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 44, no. 13, 21 June 2001 (2001-06-21), pages 2061-2064, XP002184099 the whole document ---	1-59
P,X	GB 2 359 082 A (KOTOBUKI PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY LIMITED) 15 August 2001 (2001-08-15)  the whole document, particularly page 5, compound 38 ---	1-5, 8-12, 16-18, 22-50
A	WO 97 31907 A (GLAXO GROUP LIMITED) 4 September 1997 (1997-09-04) the whole document -----	1

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 01/22615

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0116120	A	08-03-2001	AU 7073400 A WO 0116120 A1	26-03-2001 08-03-2001
GB 2359082	A	15-08-2001	JP 2001261662 A JP 2001197116 A CN 1315320 A DE 10100772 A1 FR 2804681 A1 US 2001008898 A1	26-09-2001 19-07-2001 03-10-2001 19-07-2001 10-08-2001 19-07-2001
WO 9731907	A	04-09-1997	AP 780 A AT 205485 T AU 717699 B2 AU 2093597 A BG 102792 A BR 9707786 A CA 2247443 A1 CN 1218460 A CZ 9802750 A3 DE 69706658 D1 EE 9800288 A WO 9731907 A1 EP 0888317 A1 HR 970110 A1 HU 0004845 A2 JP 2000507216 T NO 983940 A PL 328871 A1 SK 116398 A3 TR 9801707 T2 US 6294580 B1	22-11-1999 15-09-2001 30-03-2000 16-09-1997 31-08-1999 27-07-1999 04-09-1997 02-06-1999 13-01-1999 18-10-2001 15-02-1999 04-09-1997 07-01-1999 30-04-1998 28-05-2001 13-06-2000 27-10-1998 01-03-1999 13-04-1999 21-12-1998 25-09-2001